

# ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

# SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### Index

General Information	3
Approval of Annual Financial Statements	4
Report of the Auditor General	5
Statement of Financial Position	6
Statement of Financial Performance	7
Statement of Changes In Net Assets	8
Cash Flow Statement	9
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	10 - 16
Accounting Policies	17 - 42
Notes to the Financial Statements	43 - 128



#### ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### **General Information**

Executive Mayor H.F. du Rand
Speaker J. van Schalkwyk
Mayoral Committee A. Bokwana
E. Lampbrecht

F. Kees

Part Time D. Julius

D.J. Julius G. Lebazi I.H. Ferguson J.A. Matthysen M.T. Swart

#### **AUDITORS**

Auditor-General of South Africa
No. 19 Park Lane Building, Park Lane, Century City, Cape Town
Western Cape

#### **BANKERS**

ABSA Bank 67 Voortrekker Street Swellendam, 6740

#### REGISTERED OFFICE

49 Voortrekker Street Swellendam 6740

Tel: (028) 514 8500 Fax: (023) 514 2694 Webpage: www.swellendam.gov.za E-mail: info@swellendam.gov.za

#### MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Ms A Vorster

#### **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Miss E Wassermann

### SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### General Information (Continued)

#### LEGAL FORM

Category B Municipality which operates in accordance with Chapter 7 of the Constitution of South Africa.

The Objects of Local Government are:

- to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- to promote social and economic development;
- to promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.

The municipality must strive, within its financial and administrative capacity, to achieve the objects as set out above.

#### JURISDICTION

#### Greater Swellendam area which includes:

Barrydale, Buffeljagsrivier, Infanta, Malgas, Ouplaas/Wydgelee, Rheenendal, Rietkuil Stormsvlei, Suurbraak and Swellendam



# SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### **Approval of Annual Financial Statements**

Ward	Represe	entative
1	Lamprecht	E.J
2	Ferguson	I.H
3	Julius	D.J
4	Du Rand	H.F
5	Lebazi	G
6	Matthysen	J.A
Proportional	Bokwana	Α
Proportional	Julius	D
Proportional	Kees	F
Proportional	Swart	M.T
Proportional	Van Schalkwyk	J

#### **APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, in accordance with Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the municipality.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs' determination in accordance with this Act.





# SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Report of the Auditor General



#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2023

		Actu	ıal
		2023	2022
		R	R
ASSETS			
Current Assets	_	163 921 730	157 318 199
Inventories	1.	5 457 231	5 752 410
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	2.	15 824 219	16 148 307
Statutory Receivables from VAT Transactions	3.	5 452 232	5 812 724
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	4.	439 587	312 355
Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	5.	14 964 887	15 919 981
Cash and Cash Equivalents	6.	121 773 220	113 324 362
Lease Receivables	11.	10 353	48 060
Non-Current Assets	-	522 236 452	474 403 397
Property, Plant and Equipment	7.	509 491 965	461 390 307
Intangible Assets	8.	566 906	661 987
Investment Property	9.	10 933 028	11 602 350
Heritage Assets	10.	170 979	170 979
Lease Receivables	11.	238 415	149 671
Long-term Receivables	12.	835 159	428 104
Total Assets	=	686 158 182	631 721 596
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		80 269 951	93 262 638
Consumer Deposits	13.	4 282 993	3 850 589
Payables from Exchange Transactions	14.	37 006 693	58 516 910
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	15.	20 394 684	14 319 344
Lease Payables	16.	377 953	9 046
Borrowings	17.	4 230 703	3 023 249
Employee Benefit Liabilities	18.	13 976 924	13 543 500
Non-Current Liabilities		119 446 497	104 376 764
Lease Payables	16.	616 524	-
Borrowings	17.	23 987 800	18 965 578
Employee Benefit Liabilities	18.	35 055 000	35 626 000
Provisions	19.	59 787 173	49 785 187
Total Liabilities	=	199 716 448	197 639 402
Total Assets and Liabilities	_ =	486 441 734	434 082 194
NET ASSETS		486 441 734	434 082 194
Reserves	20.	25 072 000	12 000 000
1 (000) 100			
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	21.	461 369 734	422 082 194



#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Actual		
		2023	2022	
		R	R	
REVENUE				
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions	_	200 994 863	240 863 72	
Property Rates	22.	50 115 614	45 860 08	
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	23.	42 513 801	45 279 07	
Transfers and Subsidies	25.	103 772 024	146 252 79	
Surcharges and Taxes	26.	954 688		
Service Charges	27.	3 313 585	3 267 24	
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	31.	325 152	204 52	
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		174 000 518	166 317 77	
Licences and Permits	24.	1 299 891	1 285 83	
Service Charges	27.	152 118 292	150 463 59	
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	28.	2 900 106	3 266 57	
Income from Agency Services	29.	2 728 397	2 605 76	
Rental from Fixed Assets	30.	916 377	804 34	
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	31.	9 537 994	6 378 41	
Operational Revenue	32.	4 165 565	1 122 35	
Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets	45.	333 897	390 90	
Total Revenue	_	374 995 382	407 181 49	
EVDENDITUDE	=	007.740.050	205 200 50	
EXPENDITURE	aa [	327 716 258	325 226 58	
Employee Related Costs	33.	108 483 920	108 418 84	
Remuneration of Councillors	34.	5 607 289	5 616 10	
Depreciation and Amortisation	35. 36.	14 620 379	14 349 65	
Impairment Losses		36 958 476	32 871 22	
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	37.	9 112 644	5 671 80	
Bulk Purchases	38.	79 694 101	82 612 88	
Contracted Services	39.	29 357 750	30 371 46	
Inventory Consumed	40.	16 403 320	16 712 05	
Transfers and Subsidies Paid	41.	530 350	445 66	
Operating Leases	42.	335 586	1 540 55	
Operational Costs	43.	25 560 914	25 162 53	
Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets	45.	1 051 528	1 453 79	
Total Expenditure	=	327 716 258	325 226 58	
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	=	47 279 124	81 954 90	
OTHER REVENUE / EXPENDITURE INCURRED				
Gains on Other Operations	44.	5 080 416	2 851 92	
Losses on Other Operations	44.	-		
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE / EXPENDITURE INCURRED	=	5 080 416	2 851 92	



#### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Total Funds & Reserves	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total Net Assets
	R	R	R
2022			
Balance at 30 June 2021	14 000 000	327 123 421	341 123 421
Correction of Error (Note 50)	-	8 151 949	8 151 949
Restated Balance	14 000 000	335 275 370	349 275 370
Surplus / (Deficit) as per prior 2021/22 AFS	-	84 139 749	84 139 749
Correction of Error (Note 50)		667 075	667 075
Restated Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	-	84 806 824	84 806 824
Transfers to/from Accumulated Surplus	11 215 467	2 000 000	13 215 467
Purchases	(13 215 467)	-	(13 215 467)
Balance at 30 June 2022	12 000 000	422 082 194	434 082 194
2023			
Appropriations from Accumulated Surplus	-	-	-
Restated Balance	12 000 000	422 082 194	434 082 194
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	_	52 359 540	52 359 540
Transfers to/from Accumulated Surplus	17 380 740	(13 072 000)	4 308 740
Purchases	(4 308 740)	-	(4 308 740)
Balance at 30 June 2023	25 072 000	461 369 734	486 441 734

Details on the movement of the Funds and Reserves are set out in Note 21.



# SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Act	
	Note	2023 R	2022 R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		ĸ	ĸ
CASITI ESTITION OF ENATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Property Rates		49 265 971	45 230 919
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		8 556 649	10 109 432
Transfers and Subsidies		109 847 363	128 735 419
Service Charges		160 579 575	147 267 535
External Interest and Dividends Received		7 182 748	4 435 562
Other Receipts		12 971 459	10 066 014
Payments			
Employee Related Costs		(104 137 587)	(105 236 799)
Remuneration of Councillors		(5 607 289)	(5 616 109)
External Interest and Dividends Paid		(2 543 870)	(2 715 536)
Suppliers Paid		(173 455 329)	(129 751 346)
VAT Paid		(300 415)	(1 277 753)
	_		
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	48.	62 359 275	101 247 338
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	7.	(59 894 634)	(95 049 784)
Purchase of Intangible Assets	8.	(72 617)	(90 264)
Proceeds / (Losses) on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	7.	571 864	452 375
Decrease / (Increase) in Long-term Receivables		(407 055)	(260 489)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(59 802 441)	(94 948 162)
NET CASITI LOVIS I NOM INVLOTING ACTIVITIES	=	(33 002 771)	(34 370 102)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Decrease in Finance Leases (Leases Redeemed)	18.	(169 543)	_
Increase in Borowings (Loans Taken-on)	17.	9 700 000	<u>-</u>
Decrease in Borrowings (Loans Redeemed)	17.	(3 638 433)	(2 788 667)
,		,	,
NET CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	=	5 892 024	(2 788 667)
NET INCREASE / /DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH FOLIN/ALE	_ \!T <b>e</b>	0 440 050	2 510 500
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALEN	413 =	8 448 858	3 510 509
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Financial Year	6.	113 324 362	109 813 853
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Financial Year	6.	121 773 220	113 324 362
· ·	_		



#### 30 June 2023

FINANCIAL POSITION Current Assets Cash and Cash Equivalents Consumer Debtors Other Debtors Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Inventory  Non-Current Assets Long-term Receivables Investments Investments Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing Provisions  166 267 274 274 274 274 274 274 274 274 274 27	37 970 43 852 335 000 42 735 399 977 663 277 - 41 376 40 595 39 117 70 979	R  105 660 927 6 171 928 19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515  577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	R  105 660 927 6 171 928 19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515  577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	R  121 773 220 21 276 451 15 404 474 10 353 5 457 231  1 073 574 - 10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906 170 979	R  16 112 293 15 104 523 (4 064 177) (32 382) (573 284)  495 799 - (489 496) (31 728 981) 88 759 -	R  15.25% 244.73% -20.88% -75.77% -9.51%  85.81% 0.00% -4.29% -5.86% 18.56% 0.00%
Current Assets Cash and Cash Equivalents Consumer Debtors Other Debtors Other Debtors Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Inventory  Non-Current Assets Long-term Receivables Investments Investments Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing Provisions  166 267 274 274 274 274 277 277 277 277 277 27	43 852 335 000 42 735 99 977 	6 171 928 19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	6 171 928 19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	21 276 451 15 404 474 10 353 5 457 231 1 073 574 - 10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	15 104 523 (4 064 177) (32 382) (573 284) 495 799 - (489 496) (31 728 981)	244.73% -20.88% -75.77% -9.51% 85.81% 0.00% -4.29% -5.86%
Cash and Cash Equivalents Consumer Debtors Other Debtors Other Debtors Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Inventory  Non-Current Assets Long-term Receivables Investments Investments Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing Provisions  562  868  6682  6682  6683  6784  6785  6786  6786  6787	43 852 335 000 42 735 99 977 	6 171 928 19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	6 171 928 19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	21 276 451 15 404 474 10 353 5 457 231 1 073 574 - 10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	15 104 523 (4 064 177) (32 382) (573 284) 495 799 - (489 496) (31 728 981)	244.73% -20.88% -75.77% -9.51% 85.81% 0.00% -4.29% -5.86%
Consumer Debtors Other Debtors Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Inventory  Non-Current Assets Long-term Receivables Investments Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing Provisions  16 6 8 6 6 8 6 6 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8	43 852 335 000 42 735 99 977 	6 171 928 19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	6 171 928 19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	21 276 451 15 404 474 10 353 5 457 231 1 073 574 - 10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	15 104 523 (4 064 177) (32 382) (573 284) 495 799 - (489 496) (31 728 981)	244.73% -20.88% -75.77% -9.51% 85.81% 0.00% -4.29% -5.86%
Other Debtors Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Inventory  Non-Current Assets Long-term Receivables Investments Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing Provisions  18 6  608  608  608  608  608  608  608	35 000 42 735 99 977 663 277 - 41 376 40 595 39 117 70 979	19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	19 468 651 42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	15 404 474 10 353 5 457 231 1 073 574 - 10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	(4 064 177) (32 382) (573 284) 495 799 - (489 496) (31 728 981)	-20.88% -75.77% -9.51% 85.81% 0.00% -4.29% -5.86% 18.56%
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables Inventory 55  Non-Current Assets Long-term Receivables Investments Investments Investment Property 114 Property, Plant and Equipment 509 Intangible 0ther Non-current Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing 25 Consumer Deposits 36 Trade and Other Payables 29 Provisions 274 Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 274 Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 274 Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 274 Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 274 Non-Current Liabilities	42 735 199 977 163 277 - 41 376 40 595 139 117 70 979	42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	42 735 6 030 515 577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	10 353 5 457 231 1 073 574 - 10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	(32 382) (573 284) 495 799 - (489 496) (31 728 981)	-75.77% -9.51% 85.81% 0.00% -4.29% -5.86% 18.56%
Inventory 5 8  Non-Current Assets Long-term Receivables Investments Investment Property 114 Property, Plant and Equipment 5099 Intangible 6 Other Non-current Assets 6083  Current Liabilities Borrowing 2 2 Consumer Deposits 3 6 Trade and Other Payables 299 Provisions 215  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 274 Provisions 912	199 977 163 277 141 376 40 595 139 117 70 979	577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	5 457 231 1 073 574 - 10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	(573 284) 495 799 - (489 496) (31 728 981)	-9.51% 85.81% 0.00% -4.29% -5.86% 18.56%
Non-Current Assets Long-term Receivables Investments Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 2 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	263 277 - 41 376 40 595 339 117 70 979	577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	577 775 - 11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	1 073 574 - 10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	495 799 - (489 496) (31 728 981)	85.81% 0.00% -4.29% -5.86% 18.56%
Long-term Receivables Investments Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Total Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 274 Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 277 Provisions 317	-41 376 40 595 39 117 70 979	11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	(489 496) (31 728 981)	0.00% -4.29% -5.86% 18.56%
Investments Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Total Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 274  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 274  Provisions  114  608  608  608  608  608  608  608  60	-41 376 40 595 39 117 70 979	11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	11 422 524 541 220 946 478 147 170 979	10 933 028 509 491 965 566 906	(489 496) (31 728 981)	0.00% -4.29% -5.86% 18.56%
Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Total Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 2 1  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 2 2  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 3 6  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 9 12  Trade and Other Payables 9 12	40 595 39 117 70 979	541 220 946 478 147 170 979	541 220 946 478 147 170 979	509 491 965 566 906	(31 728 981)	-4.29% -5.86% 18.56%
Property, Plant and Equipment Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Total Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	40 595 39 117 70 979	541 220 946 478 147 170 979	541 220 946 478 147 170 979	509 491 965 566 906	(31 728 981)	-5.86% 18.56%
Intangible Other Non-current Assets  Total Assets  Current Liabilities Borrowing Consumer Deposits Trade and Other Payables Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 27  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 27  Provisions 36  27  36  37  37  38  39  30  30  30  30  30  30  30  30  30	39 117 70 979	478 147 170 979	478 147 170 979	566 906	,	18.56%
Other Non-current Assets  Total Assets  Current Liabilities  Borrowing  Consumer Deposits  Trade and Other Payables  Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities  Borrowing  274  Provisions  912	70 979	170 979	170 979		88 759 -	
Total Assets  Current Liabilities  Borrowing  Consumer Deposits  Trade and Other Payables  Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities  Borrowing  Provisions  274  Provisions				170 979	-	0.00%
Current Liabilities  Borrowing  Consumer Deposits  Trade and Other Payables  Provisions  Non-Current Liabilities  Borrowing  Provisions  274  Provisions	14 878	691 245 127	691 245 127			
Borrowing 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			001 210 127	686 158 182	(5 086 945)	-0.74%
Consumer Deposits 3 6 Trade and Other Payables 29 Provisions 21 5  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 27 4 Provisions 91 2						
Trade and Other Payables 29 Provisions 215  Non-Current Liabilities Borrowing 27 Provisions 912	87 124	3 023 249	3 023 249	4 608 657	1 585 408	52.44%
Provisions 21.5  Non-Current Liabilities  Borrowing 27.4  Provisions 91.2	47 554	4 080 942	4 080 942	4 282 993	202 051	4.95%
Non-Current Liabilities  Borrowing 27 4  Provisions 91 2	67 570	67 689 712	67 689 712	57 401 377	(10 288 335)	-15.20%
Borrowing 27 A Provisions 91 2	604 316	17 022 507	17 022 507	13 976 924	(3 045 583)	-17.89%
Provisions 912						
	46 647	28 371 917	28 371 917	24 604 324	(3 767 593)	-13.28%
Total Liabilities 175 8	78 769	89 506 252	89 506 252	94 842 173	5 335 921	5.96%
	31 980	209 694 579	209 694 579	199 716 448	(9 978 131)	150.53%
Total Assets and Liabilities 432 3	82 898	481 550 548	481 550 548	486 441 734	4 891 186	95.54%
Total Assets and Liabilities 432.	02 030 1	401 330 340	401 330 340	400 441 734	4 031 100	93.54 /6
Net Assets (Equity)						
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) 426 3					(40,000,044)	-3.49%
Reserves 60	82 898	478 050 548	478 050 548	461 369 734	(16 680 814)	0.1070
Total Net Assets 432 :	82 898	478 050 548 3 500 000	478 050 548 3 500 000	461 369 734 25 072 000	(16 680 814) 21 572 000	616.34%

#### Financial Position: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% and/or in excess of R3,7 million between the Adjusted Approved Budget and the Actual Amount disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are regarded as material and are explained below:

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents:

The Cash and Cash Equivalents are influenced by the Capital Projects rollover to the 2022/23 financial year and the unspent Conditional Grants. Actual expenditures realized are also less than budgeted.

#### Consumer Debtors

Underestimation on debtors projection with adjustment budget.VAT on consumer debtors was not split in the past and allocated to other debtors on NT forms, whilst the actuals are now split under Consumer debtors and Other Debtors.

#### Other Debtors:

VAT on consumer debtors was not split in the past and allocated to other debtors on NT forms, whilst the actuals are now split under Consumer debtors and Other Debtors.

#### Long Term Receivables (Current and Non-Current)

The straight-lining of lease receivables short term portion less than anticipated with budget. This item is a yearend transaction and difficult to budget.

#### Property, Plant and Equipment:

Capital projects were not completed during the financial year and rolled over to the 2023/2024 financial year.

#### Intangible:

Intangible Assets variance is due to the reclassification between the mSCOA mapping and budget returns.

#### Trade and Other Payables:

Less accruals on financial year end and payment of previous year-end creditors.

#### Borrowings (Current and Non-Current)

The external loan facility planned with the budget was not fully taken up during the financial year. The short-term portion budgeted for was over estimated.

#### Provisions (Current and Non-Current)

This item includes Employee Benefits Liabilities for which the budgeted amount for Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability was more than the final actuarial calculation and the split between short-term and long-term deviate from the budget provision.

#### Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit):

The planned budget figures was more than the net results on assets and liabilities. A larger contribution could be made to the Reserves.

#### Reserves:

The contribution to capital replacement reserve could be increased due to the financial year end results which was more than anticipated in the budget.

30 June 2023

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Variance as % of Final Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE						
Property Rates	50 336 379	49 303 661	49 303 661	50 115 614	811 953	1.65%
Service Charges	170 316 722	159 905 430	159 905 430	155 431 877	(4 473 553)	-2.80%
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	745 656	825 956	825 956	916 377	90 421	10.95%
Interest Earned - External Investments	4 960 300	6 460 300	6 460 300	7 681 386	1 221 086	18.90%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	3 502 200	2 121 770	2 121 770	2 180 113	58 343	2.75%
Dividends Received	-	-	-	1 647	1 647	0.00%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	51 108 965	46 741 965	46 741 965	42 513 801	(4 228 164)	-9.05%
Licences and Permits	1 387 595	1 484 595	1 484 595	1 299 891	(184 704)	-12.44%
Agency Services	2 865 575	2 825 575	2 825 575	2 728 397	(97 178)	-3.44%
Transfers and Subsidies	57 755 598	66 817 945	66 817 945	55 888 537	(10 929 408)	-16.36%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	954 688	954 688	0.00%
Other Revenue	3 697 366	4 176 086	4 176 086	7 065 671	2 889 585	69.19%
Gains	12 456 932	16 561 393	16 561 393	5 414 313	(11 147 080)	-67.31%
Total Revenue	359 133 288	357 224 676	357 224 676	332 192 311	(25 032 365)	-7.01%
Expenditure						
Employee Related Costs	132 080 190	125 250 156	125 250 156	108 483 920	(16 766 236)	-13.39%
Remuneration of Councillors	5 832 943	6 188 083	6 188 083	5 607 289	(580 794)	-9.39%
Debt Impairment	43 937 510	41 866 294	41 866 294	35 421 609	(6 444 685)	-15.39%
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	14 931 665	15 261 999	15 261 999	16 157 246	895 247	5.87%
Finance Charges	6 525 225	6 538 534	6 538 534	9 112 644	2 574 110	39.37%
Bulk Purchases	91 211 341	84 631 314	84 631 314	79 694 101	(4 937 213)	-5.83%
Inventory Consumed	15 593 701	19 148 904	19 148 904	16 403 320	(2 745 584)	-14.34%
Contracted Services	40 280 699	43 277 931	43 277 931	29 357 750	(13 920 181)	-32.16%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 294 250	1 165 000	1 165 000	530 350	(634 650)	-54.48%
Other Expenditure	28 771 711	30 277 578	30 277 578	25 896 500	(4 381 078)	-14.47%
Losses	521 315	137 604	137 604	1 051 528	913 924	664.17%
Total Expenditure	380 980 550	373 743 397	373 743 397	327 716 258	(46 027 139)	-12.32%
Surplus / (Deficit)	(21 847 262)	(16 518 721)	(16 518 721)	4 476 053	20 994 774	-127.10%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	45 765 652	72 806 099	72 806 099	47 883 487	(24 922 612)	-34.23%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	23 918 390	56 287 378	56 287 378	52 359 540	(3 927 838)	-6.98%



#### STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### Financial Performance: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% and/or in excess of R3,7 million between the Adjusted Approved Budget and the Actual Amount disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are regarded as material and are explained below:

#### Service Charges:

Electricity revenue less than planned due to continuous load-shedding.

#### Rental of Facilities and Equipment:

This relates to the rental of municipal buildings, community halls, and other municipal facilities. The revenue recognized is higher than anticipated in the budget due to price increases.

#### Interest Earned - External Investments:

This interest relates to interest earned on banks and investments. The increase in prime and the municipality's favorable cash position resulted in more revenue received from interest earned than budgeted.

#### Fines, Penalties and Forfeits:

Fines mostly relate to traffic fines and arise from unanticipated traffic infringements. In the current year, the amount of traffic infringements were less than expected and budgeted for.

#### Licences and Permits:

Licenses and Permits mostly relate to driver, learner licenses, road worthy, etc. Lessor licence were issued because of loadshedding.

#### Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies recognized are less than the budgeted amount, mostly due to the unspent grants not recognized and Human Settlement Grant not received.

#### Surcharges and Taxes

NT Budget Template is not aligned with GRAP and does not provide for infrastructure levy.

#### Other Revenue:

Other revenue relates to sales of goods and services, rent on land, and operational revenue. The variance in other revenue was due to the sale of land recognized and gains which realized for the year. NT Budget Template deviates from GRAP on gains recognition.

#### Gains:

Water inventory gains less than anticipated in budget.

#### Employee Related Costs:

The municipality is in the process of restructuring the organizational structure. Positions were kept vacant to complete the process first. The employee cost of water purification was also capitilized to the inventory account.

#### Debt Impairment:

The actual provisions for impairment is less than anticipated with the budget. This is based on the impairment calculation.

#### Depreciation and Asset Impairment:

The variance is due to depreciation being under-budgeted for and the final calculation of the reviewed FAR was higher than the expected budget.

#### Finance Charges:

The variance is due to the actuarial valuations on non-current provisions.

#### Bulk Purchases

The saving was due to the less electricity units sold as a result of continuous load-shedding and the implementation of alternative energy by residents and businesses.

#### Inventory Consumend:

The inventory expenses for the water purification has been capitilized, resulting that actual cost is less than budget.

#### Other Materials:

The variance is due to the construction of houses which did not realize and cost containment measures implemented.

#### Contracted Services

The variance is due to the construction of houses which did not realize and cost containment measures implemented.

#### Transfers and Subsidies

The transfers and subsidies relate to Tourism events. Lessor events realized than planned.

#### Other Expenditure:

Other expenditure relates to operating leases and operational expenditure. The higher expenditure relates to wet fuel and provision for membership fees for SALGA etc.

#### Losses:

Disposal of PPE more than budgeted for due to the write off of assets.

#### Transfers and Subsidies: Capital

Funds were gazette in the second half of the financial year which could not be spent by financial year end.



#### 30 June 2023

Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Variance as % of Final Budget
R	R	R	R	R	R
1 907 000	2 325 000	2 325 000	2 276 980	(48 020)	-2.07%
120 000	727 975	727 975	648 769	(79 206)	-10.88%
2 545 931	1 750 500	1 750 500	1 713 987	(36 513)	-2.09%
450 000	504 987	504 987	428 833	(76 154)	-15.08%
-	50 000	50 000		(50 000)	-100.00%
3 000	1 920 849	1 920 849	1 546 510	(374 339)	-19.49%
27 503 055	31 804 111	31 804 111	25 485 379	(6 318 732)	-19.87%
-	4 787 609	4 787 609	242 359	(4 545 250)	-94.94%
14 607 426	30 879 683	30 879 683	18 449 213	(12 430 470)	-40.25%
11 237 000	14 917 243	14 917 243	9 051 874	(5 865 369)	-39.32%
1 520 000	6 185 891	6 185 891	4 940 093	(1 245 798)	-20.14%
50 002 442	05 052 040	05 052 040	64 702 007	(24.000.954)	-32.41%
	Budget  R  1 907 000 120 000 2 545 931 450 000 - 3 000 27 503 055 - 14 607 426 11 237 000	Budget         Budget           R         R           1 907 000         2 325 000           120 000         727 975           2 545 931         1 750 500           450 000         504 987           -         50 000           3 000         1 920 849           27 503 055         31 804 111           -         4 787 609           14 607 426         30 879 683           11 237 000         14 917 243           1 520 000         6 185 891	Budget         Budget         Final Budget           R         R         R           1 907 000         2 325 000         2 325 000           120 000         727 975         727 975           2 545 931         1 750 500         1 750 500           450 000         504 987         504 987           -         50 000         50 000           3 000         1 920 849         1 920 849           27 503 055         31 804 111         31 804 111           -         4 787 609         4 787 609           14 607 426         30 879 683         30 879 683           11 237 000         14 917 243         14 917 243           1 520 000         6 185 891         6 185 891	Budget         Budget         Final Budget         Outcome           R         R         R         R           1 907 000         2 325 000         2 325 000         2 276 980           120 000         727 975         727 975         648 769           2 545 931         1 750 500         1 750 500         1 713 987           450 000         504 987         504 987         428 833           -         50 000         50 000         50 000           3 000         1 920 849         1 920 849         1 546 510           27 503 055         31 804 111         31 804 111         25 485 379           -         4 787 609         4 787 609         242 359           14 607 426         30 879 683         30 879 683         18 449 213           11 237 000         14 917 243         14 917 243         9 051 874           1 520 000         6 185 891         6 185 891         4 940 093	R         Q         Q         2000         1200         200         1200

#### Capital Expendirure per Function: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% and/or in excess of R3,7 million between the Adjusted Approved Budget and the Actual Amount disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are regarded as material and are explained below:

#### Public Safety

Grant Funds received from Overberg District not spent due to project scope which was late in the financial year finalized.

#### Planning and Development:

Savings realized on capital items budgeted for the Smitsville Container Park.

#### Road Transport:

Funds received for projects under the disaster fund could not be finalized due to late approval by the Department of Public Works to allow the Overberg District Municipality to proceed with the project.

#### Energy Sources:

Funds for the electrification of the housing project in Railton were gazetted in March 2023. Consultant appointment but implementation only to commence in July 2023.

#### Water Management:

Additional funds were received for water works in Barrydale in April 2023. The site had to be reestablished and as a result, all funds could not be spent by financial year end.

#### Waste Water Management:

Procurement process for Kliprivier safety railings could not be finalized, resulting in a late start to the project.

#### Waste Management

Projects not finalised - Budget rolled over to 2023/24 for completion in the next financial year.



30 June 2023

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Variance as % of Final Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R
CASH FLOW						
Cash Flow from Operating Activities						
Receipts						
Property Rates	49 329 651	48 317 588	48 317 588	49 265 971	948 383	1.96%
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-	-	-	8 556 649	8 556 649	0.00%
Service Charges	166 910 388	159 481 841	159 481 841	160 579 575	1 097 734	0.69%
Other Revenue	20 355 157	31 954 177	31 954 177	12 971 459	(18 982 718)	-59.41%
Government - Operating	57 755 598	64 428 906	64 428 906	50 111 318	(14 317 588)	-22.22%
Government - Capital	45 765 652	62 160 787	62 160 787	59 736 045	(2 424 742)	-3.90%
Interest	8 462 500	8 582 070	8 582 070	7 181 101	(1 400 969)	-16.32%
Dividends	-	-	-	1 647	1 647	0.00%
Payments						
Suppliers and Employees	(298 202 277)	(295 900 317)	(295 900 317)	(282 970 271)	12 930 046	-4.37%
Finance Charges	(3 480 225)	(3 493 534)	(3 493 534)	(2 543 870)	949 664	-27.18%
Transfers and Grants	(1 294 250)	(1 165 000)	(1 165 000)	(530 350)	634 650	-54.48%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 602 194	74 366 518	74 366 518	62 359 275	(12 007 243)	-16.15%
Cash Flows from Investing Activities						
Receipts						
Proceeds on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	1 126 158	4 189 108	4 189 108	571 864	(3 617 244)	-86.35%
Decrease / (Increase) in Non-current Receivables	-	-	-	(407 055)	(407 055)	0.00%
Decrease / (Increase) in Non-current Investments	5 112 900	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Payments						
Capital Assets	(59 893 412)	(95 853 849)	(95 853 849)	(59 967 251)	35 886 598	-37.44%
No. Co. L. Co. W. Co. D. L. Co. C. C. A. C. W.	(50.054.054)	(04.004.744)	(04.004.744)	(50,000,444)	04 000 000	0.4.700/
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(53 654 354)	(91 664 741)	(91 664 741)	(59 802 441)	31 862 300	-34.76%
Cash Flows from Financing Activities						
Receipts						
Borrowing Long-term/Refinancing	9 200 000	10 008 400	10 008 400	9 700 000	(308 400)	-3.08%
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	230 353	230 353	230 353	9 700 000	(230 353)	
Payments	230 333	230 333	230 333	(0)	(230 333)	-100.00%
	(2.752.070)	(602.066)	(602.066)	(2.007.076)	(2.204.040)	530.50%
Repayment of Borrowing	(3 752 079)	(603 966)	(603 966)	(3 807 976)	(3 204 010)	530.50%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	5 678 274	9 634 787	9 634 787	5 892 024	(3 742 763)	-38.85%
Net Increase/(Decrease) In Cash Held	(2 373 886)	(7 663 436)	(7 663 436)	8 448 858	16 112 294	-210.25%
Cash/Cash Equivalents at the Year Begin:	58 611 856	113 324 362	113 324 362	113 324 362	0	0.00%
Cash/Cash Equivalents at the Year End:	56 237 970	105 660 926	105 660 926	121 773 220	16 112 294	15.25%
			_			



#### Cash Flow Statement: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Reasons for Variances greater than 10% and/or in excess of R3,7 million between the Adjusted Approved Budget and the Actual Amount disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position are regarded as material and are explained below:

#### Fines, penalities and Forfits

Fines penalities and forfits was not seprately included in the approved budget schedules, and was included in Other Revenue. With mSCOA chart is this componement seprately disclosed.

#### Service Charges:

Less cash was received than anticipated in the budget. Budget cash flow segmentation not in line with actuals.

#### Other Revenue:

Less cash was received than anticipated in the budget. Budget cash flow segmentation not in line with actuals.

#### Government - Operating:

Projects which was rolled-over and could not be spent by financial year end.

#### Government - Capital:

Projects which was rolled-over and could not be spent by financial year end.

#### Interest

This interest relates to interest earned on bank and investments and interest charged on outstanding debtors. Less interest received than anticipated in the budget.

#### Suppliers and Employees:

Suppliers and Employees paid include Remuneration and Other Payments and are lower due to vacancies and savings in the budget.

#### Finance Charges:

The variance is due to less interest relized on borrowing than budgeted for.

#### Transfers and Grants:

Less ad hoc grants were paid than provided for in the budget.

#### Proceeds on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment:

Disposals did not realised than planned and mSCOA segmentations.

#### Decrease / (Increase) in Non-current Receivables:

No budget provision was made for non-current receivables due to mSCOA mapping.

#### Capital Assets:

The underspending of projects relates to various Capital Programmes, with the budget rollover to 2023/24 for implementation of the projects.

#### Consumer Deposits

Misalignment between budget returns and GRAP.

#### Borrowing Long-term/Refinancing:

Repayment of borrowings incorrcetly budgeted for.

#### Net Increase/(Decrease) In Cash Held:

Cash realized more than budgeted for due to unspent grants, increased revenue, and less expenditures.

#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), as approved by the Minister of Finance, including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board and in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention, except where indicated otherwise.

The Statement of Financial Performance has been prepared to classify expenses by nature, whilst revenue is classified in a manner appropriate to the municipality's operations. The Cash Flow Statement has been prepared using the Direct Method.

#### 1.1 Presentation Currency

The Annual Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand, rounded off to the nearest Rand which is the municipality's functional currency.

#### 1.2 Critical Judgements, Estimations and Assumptions

In the application of the municipality's Accounting Policies, which are described below, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements and estimations that management have made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in Annual Financial Statements:

#### 1.2.1 Revenue Recognition

In making their judgement, the management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9 (Revenue from Exchange Transactions) and GRAP 23 (Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions). As far as Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions is concerned (see Basis of Preparation above), and, in particular, whether the municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services is rendered, whether the service has been rendered. Also of importance is the estimation process involved in initially measuring revenue at the fair value thereof. Management of the municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

#### Estimation of Meter Readings:

Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### Estimation of unused Prepaid Metered Services:

Estimates of unused consumption of prepaid metered services, based on the consumption history, are made at year-end. Sales for prepaid metered services are recognised as revenue upon receipt of payment for these services, except at year-end when estimates for unused consumption up to reporting date are reversed from revenue and accrued as payment for services received in advance. These accruals are reversed in the new financial year to revenue again, deemed to be consumed after 30 June. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last date of purchase and the reporting date, an accrual for payments received in advance is made based on the average pre-paid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used, and the estimate is calculated using between 5 and 10 days' worth of unused electricity.

#### Revenue for Traffic Fines:

There is uncertainty regarding the probability of the flow of economic benefits or service potential in respect of spot fines as these fines are usually not given directly to an offender. Further legal processes have to be undertaken before the spot fine is enforceable. In respect of summonses the public prosecutor can decide whether to waive the fine, reduce it or prosecute for non-payment by the offender. The full amount of traffic fines issued during the year is recognised at the initial transaction date as revenue. Where a reliable estimate cannot be made of revenue from summonses, the revenue is recognised when the public prosecutor pays the cash collected over to the municipality.

#### 1.2.2 Water Inventory

The estimation of the Water Inventory in reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, which determines the depth of water in the reservoirs, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the reservoir. Furthermore, the length and width of all pipes are also taken into account in determining the volume of water on hand at yearend.

#### 1.2.3 Impairment of Financial Assets

Accounting Policy 4.4 on Impairment of Financial Assets describes the process followed to determine the value at which Financial Assets should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of Financial Assets recorded during the year is appropriate.

#### Impairment of Trade Receivables:

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which Debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This is performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

#### Impairment of Traffic Fines:

Assessing and recognising impairment of Receivables for Traffic Fines is an event that takes place subsequent to the initial recognition of revenue charged. The municipality assesses the probability of collecting revenue when accounts fall into arrears. Such an assessment is not to be made at the time of initial recognition.

#### 1.2.4 Impairment of Statutory Receivables

Accounting Policy 5.3 on Impairment of Statutory Receivables describes the process followed to determine the value at which Statutory Receivables should be impaired. In making the estimation of the impairment, the management of the municipality considered the detailed criteria of impairment and used its judgement to select a variety of methods and make assumptions that are mainly based on market conditions existing at the end of the reporting period. The management of the municipality is satisfied that impairment of Statutory Receivables recorded during the year is appropriate.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 1.2.5 Capitalisation of Capital Assets

Judgement by management is required to distinguish between expenses incurred to maintain and repair capital assets and expenses incurred that will increase the remaining useful life of capital assets and needs to be capitalised to capital assets.

#### 1.2.6 Recognition and Derecognition of Land

The municipality assesses whether it controls or does not control land by considering the principles contained in IGRAP 18.

The municipality is assessed to control land of which it is not the legal owner or the custodian and relevant transactions are accounted for per the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP and the required disclosures are made in the relevant Notes to the Financial Statements. In order to assess that the municipality controls the land, the following factors are considered in applying its judgement:

- The municipality acts as the custodian of the land in terms of a binding arrangement with the legal owner of the land and has the right to direct access to the land, and to restrict or deny the access of others to the land.
- The municipality is required / granted a right to use the land in terms of a binding arrangement with the legal owner of the land and has the right to direct access to the land, and to restrict or deny the access of others to the land to meet its service delivery objectives.

The municipality is assessed to not control land of which it is the legal owner or the custodian and relevant transactions are accounted for per the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP and the required disclosure are made in the relevant Notes to the Financial Statements. In order to assess that the municipality does not control the land, the following factors are considered in applying its judgement:

- Another entity acts as the custodian of the land in terms of a binding arrangement with the municipality and that entity has the right to direct access to the land, and to restrict or deny the access of others to the land.
- Another entity is required / granted a right to use the land in terms of a binding arrangement with the municipality and that entity has the right to direct access to the land, and to restrict or deny the access of others to the land to meet its service delivery objectives for (name the service).

#### 1.2.7 Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Property

As described in Accounting Policies 7.3, 8.2 and 9.2, the municipality depreciates its Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property, and amortises its Intangible Assets, over the estimated useful lives of the assets, taking into account the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful lives, which is determined when the assets are available for use.

The estimation of residual values of assets is based on management's judgement as to whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

#### 1.2.8 Impairment: Write-down of Property, Plant & Equipment, Intangible Assets, Investment Property, and Inventories

Accounting Policy 11 on Impairment of Assets and Accounting Policy 3.2 on Inventory – Subsequent Measurement describe the conditions under which non-financial assets are tested for potential impairment losses by the management of the municipality. Significant estimates and judgements are made relating to impairment testing of Property, Plant and Equipment, impairment testing of Intangible Assets, impairment testing of Investment Property and write-down of Inventories to the lowest of Cost and Net Realisable Value or Current Replacement Cost.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

In making the above-mentioned estimates and judgement, management considered the subsequent measurement criteria and indicators of potential impairment losses. In particular, the calculation of the recoverable service amount for PPE, Intangible Assets and Investment Property and the Net Realisable Value for Inventories involves significant judgment by management.

#### 1.2.9 Service Concession Arrangements

The municipality assesses whether it is a party to any service concession arrangements by considering the principles contained in GRAP 32 and IFRIC 12.

Management has assessed all arrangements in place and concluded that there are no service concession arrangements to which it was a party during this accounting period.

#### 1.2.10 Defined Benefit and Contribution Plan Liabilities

As described in Accounting Policy 17.2, Employee Benefits – Post-employment Benefits, the municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its Defined Benefit Plan Liabilities. The defined benefit obligations of the municipality that were identified are Post-retirement Health Benefit Obligations and Long-service Awards. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 25. Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 1.2.11 Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring Provisions and when measuring Contingent Liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using actuarial valuations.

#### 1.2.12 Principals and Agent Arrangements

The municipality assesses whether it is a party to any principal-agent arrangements by considering the principles contained in GRAP 109.

The municipality is assessed to be the principal and relevant transactions are accounted for per the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP. In order to assess that the municipality is the principal, the following factors were considered in applying its judgement:

- The municipality acts as a principal for the service provider, Syntell, who acts as an agent for the municipality with the sale of prepaid electricity.
- The municipality acts as a principal for the service provider, Oases, who acts as an agent for the municipality with the sale of prepaid electricity.
- The municipality acts as a principal for the service provider, TMT, who acts as an agent for the municipality with regards to the supply, delivery and administrative support of traffic fines collections and camera equipment with related operational support. within the Swellendam Municipal Area.

The municipality is assessed to be the agent and only accounts for the amounts which the agent are entitled to in terms of the principal-agent arrangement. In order to assess that the municipality is the agent, the following factors were considered in applying its judgement:

The municipality acts as an agent for Western Cape Government: Department of Transport and Public Works for issuing licenses and permits and collects monies on their behalf.



#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 1.2.13 Housing Arrangements

The municipality is not accredited to deliver housing under the national housing programme. However it assesses its roles and responsibilities it undertakes for each project undertaken in terms of the national housing programme by assessing the terms and conditions agreed with the relevant Provincial Department of Human Settlements.

Management has assessed all arrangements in place and concluded that there are no housing arrangements to which it was a project manager or developer during this accounting period.

#### 1.2.14 Budget Information

Deviations between budget and actual amounts are regarded as material differences when a 10% deviation exists and/or the amount exceeds R3.7 million. All material differences are explained in the relevant Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 1.2.15 Segment Reporting

The municipality is assessed to have reportable segments as per the requirements of GRAP 18. In order to assess that the segments could be aggregated, the following factors were considered in applying its judgement:

- For management purposes the municipality is broadly organised into business units based on the nature of operations and the services they provide.
- No individually material operating segments have been aggregated to form the above reportable operating segments.
- The municipality does not monitor segments geographically.

#### 1.2.16 The effect of COVID-19

Management needs to estimate the effect of COVID-19 on its future cash flow and discount rates to ensure that the municipality will remain a going concern.

Judgement needs to be made on the effect of COVID-19 on credit risk, liquidity risk and going concern.

#### 1.3 Materiality

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decisions or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.

Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from the management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

#### 1.4 Going Concern Assumption

The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a Going Concern Assumption.

The recent COVID-19 pandemic and its effect on the municipality's current and expected performance has been considered by management in the Going Concern Assumption.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 1.5 Standards, Amendments to Standards and Interpretations published but not yet Effective

The following GRAP Standards and Interpretations have been published but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality. Additionally, these standards and interpretations are not always relevant to the municipality's operations and are indicated as such below:

	Standard of	GRAP / Nature of Impending Changes / Expected Impact	Effective Date	Planned Date for Application by Municipality
•	GRAP 1	Presentation of Financial Statements (Revised) Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2023	30/06/2024
•	GRAP 25	Employee Benefits (Revised) Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2024	30/06/2025
•	GRAP 104	Financial Instruments (Revised) Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2025	30/06/2026
•	General GRAP	Improvement to the Standards of GRAP (2021) Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2023	30/06/2024
•	IGRAP 7	The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction Unlikely that there will be a material impact	Not yet determined	Not yet determined
•	IGRAP 21	The Effect of Past Decisions on Materiality Unlikely that there will be a material impact	01/04/2023	30/06/2024
•	Guideline	Accounting for Landfill Sites Unlikely that there will be a material impact	Not yet determined	Not yet determined
•	Guideline	The Application of Materiality to Financial Statements Unlikely that there will be a material impact, and the guideline will not have mandatory status	Not yet determined	Not yet determined

The municipality applied the principles established in the following Standards of GRAP that have been issued but are not yet effective, in developing appropriate Accounting Policies:

Guideline Accounting for Landfill Sites

#### 1.7 Current year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the Annual Financial Statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are also reclassified and restated, unless such comparative reclassification and / or restatement is not required by a Standard of GRAP. The nature and reason for such reclassifications and restatements are also disclosed.

Where material accounting errors, which relate to prior periods, have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The presentation and classification of items in the current year is consistent with prior periods.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 2. BUDGET INFORMATION

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP standard and are consistent with the Accounting Policies adopted by the Council for the preparation of these Annual Financial Statements. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts. Explanatory comment is provided in the statement giving reasons for overall growth or decline in the budget and motivations for over- or under spending on line items. The annual budget figures included in the Annual Financial Statements are for the municipality and do not include budget information relating to subsidiaries or associates. These figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan. The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification.

The approved budget covers the period from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

#### 3. INVENTORIES

#### 3.1 Recognition and Initial Measurement

Inventories comprise current assets held-for-sale, current assets for consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the Inventories to their current location and condition. Where Inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where Inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Direct costs relating to properties that will be sold as Inventory are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs.

#### 3.2 Subsequent Measurement

#### 3.2.1 Consumable Stores

Subsequently, Inventories sold are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost is determined using the Weighted Average Method.

#### 3.2.2 Water Inventory

Water is regarded as Inventory when the municipality purchases water in bulk with the intention to resell it to the consumers or to use it internally, or where the municipality has incurred purification costs on water obtained from natural resources (rain, rivers, springs, boreholes, etc). However, water in dams, that are filled by natural resources and that has not yet been treated, that is under the control of the municipality but cannot be measured reliably as there is no cost attached to the water, is therefore not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

The basis of determining the cost of water purchased and not yet sold at reporting date comprises all costs of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the Inventory to its present location and condition, net of trade discounts and rebates.

Water and purified effluent are valued by using the FIFO Method, at the lowest of purified cost and net realisable value, insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 3.2.3 Other Arrangements

Redundant and slow-moving Inventories identified are written down from cost to current replacement cost, if applicable.

Differences arising on the measurement of such Inventory at the lower of cost and current replacement cost or net realisable value, are recognised in Surplus or Deficit in the year in which they arise. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of Inventories arising from an increase in current replacement cost or net realisable value is recognised as a reduction in the amount of Inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of Inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the Inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

#### 4. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The municipality has various types of Financial Instruments and these can be broadly categorised as Financial Assets, Financial Liabilities or Residual Interests in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreement.

#### **Initial Recognition**

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are recognised when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality does not offset a Financial Asset and a Financial Liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist and the municipality intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

#### 4.1 Financial Assets - Classification

The municipality has the following types of Financial Assets:

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Investments – Financial Instruments	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Long-term Receivables	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	Financial Assets at Amortised Cost

Trade and Other Receivables exclude Value Added Taxation, Prepayments and Operating Lease Receivables, and are classified as Financial Assets at Amortised Cost.

Cash includes cash-on-hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Equivalents comprise cash-on-hand and deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 4.2 Financial Liabilities - Classification

The municipality has the following types of Financial Liabilities:

Type of Financial Liability	Classification in terms of GRAP 104	
Borrowings	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost	
Payables from Exchange Transactions	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost	
Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost	

#### 4.3 Initial and Subsequent Measurement

#### 4.3.1 Financial Assets:

#### **Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost**

Financial Assets at Amortised Cost are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the Financial Asset. Subsequently, these assets are measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Method less any impairment, with interest recognised on an Effective Yield Basis.

#### 4.3.2 Financial Liabilities:

#### **Financial Liabilities held at Amortised Cost**

Any other Financial Liabilities are classified as Other Financial Liabilities (All Payables, Loans and Borrowings are classified as Other Liabilities) and are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Trade and Other Payables, Interest-bearing Debt including Finance Lease Liabilities, Non-interest-bearing Debt and Bank Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the Effective Interest Rate Method. Interest expense is recognised in Surplus or Deficit by applying the effective interest rate.

Prepayments are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

#### 4.4 Impairment of Financial Assets

Financial Assets, other than those at fair value, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial Assets are impaired where there is objective evidence of impairment of Financial Assets (such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor). If there is such evidence the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised through the use of an allowance account.

#### 4.4.1 Financial Assets at Amortised Cost

A provision for impairment of Accounts Receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of receivables. The provision is made whereby the recoverability of accounts receivable is assessed individually and then collectively after grouping the assets in financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics. The amount of the provision is the difference between the Financial Asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Future cash flows in a group of Financial Assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted where the effect of discounting is immaterial.



#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The carrying amount of the Financial Asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost with the exception of Consumer Debtors, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. When a Consumer Debtor is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against revenue. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in Surplus or Deficit.

#### 4.5 Derecognition of Financial Assets

The municipality derecognises Financial Assets only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expires or it transfers the Financial Asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity, except when Council approves the write-off of Financial Assets due to non-recoverability.

If the municipality neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the municipality recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the municipality retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred Financial Asset, the municipality continues to recognise the Financial Asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

#### 4.6 Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The municipality derecognises Financial Liabilities when, and only when, the municipality's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire.

The municipality recognises the difference between the carrying amount of the Financial Liability (or part of a Financial Liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, in Surplus or Deficit.

#### 5. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory Receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

The municipality has the following Statutory Receivables from Exchange Transactions:

VAT Receivable

The municipality has the following Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions:

- Assessment Rates
- Fines

#### 5.1 Recognition and Initial Measurement

Statutory Receivables are recognised if the transaction is an exchange transaction per GRAP 9 or a non-exchange transaction per GRAP 23 or, if the transaction is not within the scope of GRAP 9 or GRAP 23, or another Standard of GRAP, and the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the transaction amount can be reliably measured.



#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The municipality recognises Statutory Receivables when they arise.

Statutory Receivables are initially measured at their transaction amount. The transaction amount would be the amount that is determined on initial measurement in accordance with the relevant Standard of GRAP.

The transaction amounts of the Statutory Receivables of the municipality are determined as follows:

- VAT is levied and recovered in terms of the stipulations contained in the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991)
  at rates determined by the Department of Finance and published in the Government Gazette.
- Assessment Rates are levied in terms of the stipulations contained in the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) at rates determined each year by Council.
- Fines are serviced in terms of the stipulations contained in the Criminal Procedures Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977) at rates published in the Government Gazette from time to time.

#### 5.2 Subsequent Measurement

Statutory Receivables are measured after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- Interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable, where applicable;
- Impairment losses; and
- Amounts derecognised.

#### 5.3 Impairment

Statutory Receivables are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Statutory Receivables are impaired where there is any indication of impairment of Statutory Receivables, such as the probability of insolvency or significant financial difficulties of the debtor. The impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables.

In assessing whether Statutory Receivables are impaired, the municipality assesses whether there are any indications that individually significant receivables are impaired; and/or groups of similar, individually insignificant, receivables are impaired.

The municipality groups together and assesses collectively for impairment those receivables that exhibit similar characteristics which provide information about the possible collectability of the amounts owing to the municipality. The municipality uses the following groupings:

- Assessment Rates
- Fines

If there is such evidence the carrying amount is reduced to the estimated future cash flows, an impairment loss is recognised, directly or indirectly, through the use of an allowance account, with the amount of the impairment loss being recognised in Surplus or Deficit.

#### 5.4 Derecognition

The municipality derecognises Statutory Receivables only when the rights to the cash flows from the receivable expires or it transfers the Statutory Receivable and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable to another municipality, except when council approves the write-off of the receivable due to non-recoverability.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

The municipality derecognises a receivable if the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership, transfers control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer. The carrying amount of and statutory receivables transferred is allocated between the rights and obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of the relative fair values at the transfer date. The municipality assesses whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of GRAP 104 or another Standards of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period transferred.

#### 6. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Construction Contracts are those contracts entered between the municipality and a customer (or third party) whereby the municipality delivers a constructed asset in terms of an agreement with such party. The construction can be done by the municipality or through the use of a sub-contractor. The benefit of the constructed item (or group) of items must be received by such party and not the municipality.

Revenue from such contracts shall comprise the agreed value in terms of the contract plus any agreed variations to such contract on the conditions that these variations will result in an inflow of economic resources that can be measured reliably.

Contract costs are costs that directly relate to the contract as well as costs that are attributable to the execution of the construction work and any additional costs as agreed between the municipality and the party obtaining the final goods. Attributable costs are only assigned to the contract costs if these can be assigned on a systematic and rational basis.

The municipality assessed all of the contracts in place and found that all of the contracts pertained to Housing Arrangements as those described in ASB's Accounting for Arrangements Undertaken in terms of the National Housing Programme. All of these contracts for the municipality are fixed price contracts. Revenue and costs are therefore recognised with reference to the stage of completion provided that the conditions for contract revenue and contract costs are met and the stage of contract completion can be measured.

In exceptional cases, if any, for a cost plus or cost based contract the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the contract will flow to the entity and the contract costs can be clearly identified and measured reliably.

An expected deficit on a construction contract shall be recognised as an expense immediately based on the stage of completion. Future losses are only accounted for when these losses are incurred in terms of the stage of completion. This implies that only the proportional loss of a contract would be recognised based on the percentage of completion.

As the percentage or stage of completion is an estimate at year-end, any subsequent changes to the estimate would be accounted for as a change in estimate in terms of the relevant municipal accounting policy.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

#### 7.1 Initial Recognition and Measurement

Property, Plant and Equipment are initially recognised at cost.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Repairs and Maintenance are expenses incurred through servicing equipment or repairing of existing assets. These expenses are not recognised in the carrying value of the asset, but directly recognised in Surplus or Deficit and measured at cost against the attributing segments of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

#### 7.2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequently all Property Plant and Equipment are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

#### 7.3 Depreciation

Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the Straight-line Method, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Each part of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years	Asset Class	Years
Buildings		Community	
Improvements	5 - 100	Community Facilities	5 - 100
·		Recreational Facilities	5 - 100
Infrastructure			
Electricity	15 - 80	Other	
Roads and Paving	7 - 80	Computer Equipment	3 - 35
Sanitation	10 - 100	Furniture and Office Equipment	2 - 40
Solid Waste	15 - 57	Information Infrastructure	3 - 30
Storm Water	20 - 100	Transport Assets	5 - 45

#### 7.4 Land

Land is stated at historical cost and is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

#### 7.5 Incomplete Construction Work

Incomplete Construction Work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

#### 7.6 Infrastructure Assets

Infrastructure Assets are any assets that are part of a network of similar assets. Infrastructure assets are shown at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment. Infrastructure assets are treated similarly to all other assets of the municipality in terms of the asset management policy.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 7.7 Finance Leases

Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives over a period of 3-8 years or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

#### 7.8 Derecognition

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is included in Surplus or Deficit when the item is derecognised.

#### 8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

#### 8.1 Initial Recognition and Measurement

Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance are classified and recognised as Intangible Assets.

Intangible Assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an Intangible Asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

The cost of an Intangible Asset acquired in exchange for non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, is measured at the fair value of the asset given up, unless the fair value of the asset received is more clearly evident. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost is measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up. If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Repairs and Maintenance are expenses incurred through servicing equipment or repairing of existing assets. These expenses are not recognised in the carrying value of the asset, but directly recognised in Surplus or Deficit and measured at cost against the attributing segments of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

#### 8.2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

After initial recognition, Intangible Assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Amortisation is charged on a Straight-line Method over the Intangible Assets' useful lives. The residual value of Intangible Assets with finite useful lives is zero, unless an active market exists. Where Intangible Assets are deemed to have indefinite useful lives, such Intangible Assets are not amortised. However, such Intangible Assets are subject to an annual impairment test.

The amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Years	
Computer Software Purchased	4 - 16	

#### 8.3 Derecognition

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Intangible Asset is included in Surplus or Deficit when the item is derecognised.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 9. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

#### 9.1 Initial Recognition and Measurement

At initial recognition, the municipality measures Investment Property at cost. However, where an Investment Property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the Investment Property for no or a nominal value), its cost is fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Repairs and Maintenance are expenses incurred through servicing equipment or repairing of existing assets. These expenses are not recognised in the carrying value of the asset, but directly recognised in Surplus or Deficit and measured at cost against the attributing segments of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

#### 9.2 Subsequent Measurement

Investment Property is measured using the Cost Model and is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the Straight-line Method over the useful life of the property, which is estimated at 10 - 100 years. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an Investment Property is recognised in Surplus or Deficit.

#### 9.3 Derecognition

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Investment Property is included in Surplus or Deficit when the item is derecognised.

#### 10. HERITAGE ASSETS

Heritage Assets are not depreciated owing to uncertainty regarding to their estimated useful lives. The municipality assess at each reporting date if there is an indication of impairment.

#### 10.1 Initial Recognition and Measurement

Heritage Assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Repairs and Maintenance are expenses incurred through servicing equipment or repairing of existing assets. These expenses are not recognised in the carrying value of the asset, but directly recognised in Surplus or Deficit and measured at cost against the attributing segments of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

#### 10.2 Subsequent Measurement

Subsequently all Heritage Assets are measured at cost, less accumulated impairment losses.

#### 10.3 Derecognition

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of Heritage Assets is included in Surplus or Deficit when the item is derecognised.



#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 11. IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as Cash Generating Assets. All other assets are classified as Non-cash Generating Assets.

#### 11.1 Impairment of Cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

#### 11.2 Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the non-cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount of a non-cash generating asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

An impairment loss is recognised for non-cash generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

#### 12. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Consumer deposits are a partial security for a future payment of an account. All consumers are therefore required to pay a deposit. Deposits are considered a liability as the deposit is only refunded once the service is terminated. No interest is paid on deposits.

#### 13. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional grants and receipts are subject to specific conditions and can be received from both government and public. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met is transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables.

#### 14. PROVISIONS

The best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation is the amount that the municipality would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the reporting date or to transfer it to a third party at that time and are determined by the judgment of the management of the municipality, supplemented by experience of similar transactions and, in some cases, reports from independent experts. The evidence considered includes any additional evidence provided by events after the reporting date. Uncertainties surrounding the amount to be recognised as a provision are dealt with by various means according to the circumstances. Where the provision being measured involves a large population of items, the obligation is estimated by weighting all possible outcomes by their associated probabilities.



#### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is a contract in which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it. The unavoidable costs under a contract reflect the least net cost of exiting from the contract, which is the lower of the cost of fulfilling it and any compensation or penalties arising from failure to fulfil it – this unavoidable cost resulting from the contract is the amount of the provision to be recognised.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation. When the effect of discounting is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate. The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in Surplus or Deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

#### 14.1 Provision for Environmental Rehabilitation

Estimated long-term environmental provisions, comprising rehabilitation and landfill site closure, are based on the municipality's policy, taking into account current technological, environmental and regulatory requirements. The provision for rehabilitation is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. To the extent that the obligations relate to the asset, they are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are charged to Surplus or Deficit.

#### 15. LEASES

#### 15.1 The Municipality as Lessee

#### 15.1.1 Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are capitalised at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased asset or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease. Corresponding liabilities are recognised at equal amounts. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments to the fair value of the asset, plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment or intangible assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the finance cost and the capital repayment using the Effective Interest Rate Method. Finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

#### 15.1.2 Operating Leases

The municipality recognises operating lease rentals as an expense in Surplus or Deficit on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability. Any lease incentives are included as part of the net consideration agreed.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 15.2 The Municipality as Lessor

Amounts due from lessees under Finance Leases or instalment sale agreements are recorded as receivables at the amount of the municipality's net investment in the leases. Finance lease or instalment sale revenue is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the municipality's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases or instalment sale agreements.

Rental revenue from Operating Leases is recognised on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the relevant lease.

#### 16. BORROWING COSTS

All borrowing costs are treated as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

#### 17. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES

#### 17.1 Short-term Employee Benefits

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a creditor in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made.

#### 17.1.1 Provision for Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year-end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

#### 17.1.2 Staff Bonuses Accrued

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year-end for each employee.

#### 17.1.3 Provision for Performance Bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrue to Section 57 employees. Municipalities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

#### 17.2 Post-employment Benefits

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors, and has both defined benefit and defined contribution post-employment plans.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

#### 17.2.1 Defined Contribution Plans

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in Surplus or Deficit in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees. The municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

#### 17.2.2 Defined Benefit Plans

#### Post-retirement Health Care Benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide Post-retirement Health Care Benefits to certain of its retirees. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current Conditions of Service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of the Medical Aid Fund, in which case the municipality is liable for a certain portion of the medical aid membership fee. Not all Medical Aid Funds with which the municipality is associated, provide for continued membership.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate. Valuations of these obligations are carried out annually by independent qualified actuaries.

Actuarial gains or losses are recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in Surplus or Deficit.

#### Long-service Allowance

The municipality has an obligation to provide Long-service Allowance Benefits to all of its employees. According to the rules of the Long-service Allowance Scheme, which the municipality instituted and operates, an employee (who is on the current Conditions of Service), is entitled to a cash allowance, calculated in terms of the rules of the scheme, after 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 and 45 years of continued service. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The Projected Unit Credit Method is used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term incentives are accounted for through Surplus or Deficit.

#### 18. NET ASSETS

Included in the Net Assets of the municipality are the following items that are maintained in terms of specific requirements:

#### 18.1 Accumulated Surplus

Included in the Accumulated Surplus of the municipality are the following Reserves that are maintained in terms of specific requirements.

#### 18.1.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of Infrastructure and other items of Property, Plant and Equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) to the CRR in terms of delegated powers.



#### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the CRR:

- The CRR may only be utilised for the purpose of purchasing items of Property, Plant and Equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items.
- Whenever an asset is purchased out of the CRR, an amount equal to the cost price of the asset is transferred from the CRR and the Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) is credited by a corresponding amount.

#### 19. REVENUE RECOGNITION

#### 19.1 General

Revenue is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

Revenue comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts.

#### 19.2 Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

#### 19.2.1 Rates and Taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a Time-proportionate Basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

#### 19.2.2 Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses

Revenue for fines is recognised when the fine is issued at the full amount of the receivable. The municipality uses estimates to determine the amount of revenue that the municipality is entitled to collect that is subject to further legal proceedings.

#### 19.2.3 Government Grants and Receipts

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue at the start of the financial year if no time-based restrictions exist.

Conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the municipality with no future related costs, are recognised in Surplus or Deficit in the period in which they become receivable.

Interest earned on investments is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in Surplus or Deficit.

### 19.2.4 Public Contributions

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.



### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 19.2.5 Other Donations and Contributions

Donations are recognised on a cash receipt basis or where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment are available for use.

#### 19.2.6 Interest Earned

Interest earned on investments is recognised in Surplus or Deficit on the Time-proportionate Basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

#### 19.2.7 Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

#### 19.2.8 Unclaimed Deposits

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires when all unclaimed deposits into the municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June.

Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the municipality still keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim after 12 months.

#### 19.2.9 Revenue from Recovery of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) and is recognised as revenue when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials became virtually certain in a financial period subsequent to the period when the actual unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure was incurred.

#### 19.3 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

### 19.3.1 Service Charges

Service Charges are levied in terms of approved tariffs.

Service Charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption, together with a basic charge. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties that have improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.



### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Service charges relating to sewerage and sanitation are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to all properties. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

#### 19.3.2 Prepaid Electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised based on an estimate of the prepaid electricity consumed as at the reporting date.

#### 19.3.3 Rentals Received

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a Straight-line Basis over the term of the lease agreement.

#### 19.3.4 Income from Agency Services

Revenue for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the revenue collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The revenue recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

#### 19.3.5 Interest Earned

Interest earned on investments is recognised in Surplus or Deficit on the Time-proportionate Basis that takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Interest on outstanding customer receivables is calculated when the receivable is more than 30 days at prime rate plus 1%, and recognised in surplus or deficit on the time-proportionate basis.

#### 19.3.6 Dividends

Dividends are recognised on the date that the municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

### 19.3.7 Tariff Charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

#### 19.3.8 Sale of Goods (including Houses)

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been met:

- (a) The municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- (b) The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- (c) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- (d) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- (e) The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.



### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 20. GRANTS-IN-AID

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- (a) Receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- (b) Expect to be repaid in future; or
- (c) Expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in Surplus or Deficit as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occurred.

#### 21. MATERIAL LOSSES

The MFMA requires the disclosure of material losses incurred during the year under review. The disclosure is provided in order to comply to the legislative requirements governing Municipalities and Municipal Entities.

Due to their significance, the complete calculation of water and electricity losses is provided, including the opening balance, purchases, sales and closing balance where applicable. The unit rate is the rate per the last purchase as inventory is measured based on the First-In-First-Out Method as defined by GRAP 12 (Inventories).

#### 22. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised Expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state, and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003).

All expenditure relating to Unauthorised Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in Surplus or Deficit in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in Surplus or Deficit.

#### 23. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular Expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No 20 of 1998), or is in contravention of the Municipality's or Municipal Entities' Supply Chain Management Policies. Irregular Expenditure excludes Unauthorised Expenditure.

Irregular Expenditure is accounted for as an expense in Surplus or Deficit in the period it occurred and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in Surplus or Deficit.

#### 24. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in Surplus or Deficit in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in Surplus or Deficit.



### ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 25. COMMITMENTS

Commitments are disclosed for:

- Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date, where disclosure is required by a specific standard of GRAP;
- Approved but not yet contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has yet to be awarded or is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date;
- Items are classified as commitments where the College commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources;
- Contracts that are entered into before the reporting date, but goods and services have not yet been received are disclosed in the disclosure Notes to the Annual Financial Statements; and
- Other commitments for contracts that are non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost, should relate to something other than the business of the municipality.

#### 26. RELATED PARTIES

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the Councillors, Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

#### 27. CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent Assets and Contingent Liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 28. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements.

The events after the reporting date that are classified as Non-adjusting Events after the Reporting Date have been disclosed in Notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

### 29. SEGMENT REPORTING

The mandate of the municipality is to provide basic services to the community over which it governs. In order to properly execute its mandate and achieve its strategic goals, internal management reporting is based on each service objective and also considered separately for each of the towns within the municipal jurisdiction. The components described below have been identified as individually significant segments for purposes of reporting in terms of GRAP 18 (Segment Reporting).

The following services are considered significant to the municipality and is accordingly managed separately:

- Municipal Governance and Administration.
- Community and Public Safety.
- Economic and Environmental.
- Trading Services.
- Other.

All other sources of income and expenditure is aggregated through means of the administrative function as these services are not significant to the other services of the municipality as a whole.



## ACCOUNTING POLICIES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The municipality only operates in a single geographical location and accordingly does not report separately on each location within its jurisdction.

Intersegmental transfers are per the municipality's approved tariff policy. The reconciliation clearly describes the effects of all internal transfers between segments.

The accounting policies for segmental reporting in the management accounts are aligned to the requirements of GRAP as descriped in these accounting policies.

No changes from were made from prior periods measurement methods used to determine reported segment surplus or deficit.

#### 30. VALUE ADDED TAX

The municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the Payments Basis in accordance with section15(2)(a) of the Value-Added Tax Act (Act No 89 of 1991).



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1. INVENTORIES	2023 R	2022 R
Consumables	5 367 388	4 855 566
Land	29 591	823 044
Water	60 252	73 800
Total Inventories	5 457 231	5 752 410
1.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		
Suppliers Paid:-		
Inventory - Opening Balance	5 752 410	5 126 172
Inventory - Closing Balance	(5 457 231)	(5 752 410)
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	·	(27 835)
Realisable Value Adjustment	-	(27 835)
Total Inventory allocated to Suppliers Paid	295 179	(654 073)
Total Inventory allocated to Cash Flow	295 179	(654 073)

Consumables are held for own use and measured at the lower of Cost and Current Replacement Cost. No write downs of Inventory to Current Replacement Cost were required.

Land Inventory relates to properties for sale.

**Water** is held for distribution and measured at the lower of Cost and Net Realisable Value. No write down of Inventory to Net Realisable Value was required.

The cost of Inventories recognised as an expense includes R16 403 320 (2022: R16 712 050), made up as follows:	2023	2022
	R	R
Consumables	1 707 284	1 004 875
Land	793 453	
Materials and Supplies	6 138 057	8 083 821
Water	7 764 527	7 623 354
Total Inventories Expensed	16 403 320	16 712 050

Obsolete and/or Lost Inventories to the amount of R0 (2022: R0) were written off and recognised in Profit and Loss during the period.

Inventories of R0 (2022: R0) are expected to be utilised only after more than twelve months.

Inventories of R0 (2022: R0) are held as spare parts for infrastructure assets and have been transferred to Property, Plant and Equipment.

Inventories of R0 (2022: R0) have been pledged as collateral for Liabilities as per Note 19.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2.	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
		R	R	R
	As at 30 June 2023			
	Service Debtors:	30 830 233	16 023 087	14 807 146
	Electricity	10 151 041	1 286 250	8 864 791
	Refuse	4 913 872	3 654 128	1 259 744
	Sewerage	6 363 602	4 715 073	1 648 529
	Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	89 607	-	89 607
	Other Service Charges	2 175 588	1 986 341	189 247
	Water	7 136 523	4 381 295	2 755 228
	Other Receivables	119 316	-, ,	119 316
	Property Rental Debtors	118 182	-	118 182
	Housing Selling Scheme	1 134	-	1 134
	Other Debtors	-	-	-
	Prepayments and Advances:	163 129	-, ,	163 129
	Un-used Prepaid Electricity	163 129	-	163 129
	Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	734 628	-	734 628
	Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	31 847 306	16 023 087	15 824 219
	As at 30 June 2022	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
		R	R	R
	Service Debtors:	37 376 693	21 522 557	15 854 136
	Electricity	15 275 422	6 614 019	8 661 403
	Refuse	4 969 507	3 567 169	1 402 339
	Sewerage	6 561 886	4 667 682	1 894 204
	Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	17 007	-	17 007
	Other Service Charges	2 202 136	1 765 268	436 868
	Water	8 350 734	4 908 419	3 442 315
	Other Receivables	146 398	-	146 398
	Property Rental Debtors	145 331	-	145 331
	Housing Selling Scheme	1 067	-	1 067
	Other Debtors	36 121	- '	36 121
	Water and Sanitation Service Authority	-	-	-
	Market Agency	14	-	14
	Abeyance	36 107	-	36 107
	Prepayments and Advances:	111 652	- '	111 652
	Un-used Prepaid Electricity	111 652	-	111 652
	Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions	37 670 864	21 522 557	16 148 307
			2023	2022
	2.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		R R	R R
	Service Charges:-			
	Service Debtors - Opening Balance		15 854 136	12 404 178
	Service Debtors - Closing Balance		(14 807 146)	(15 854 136)
	Service Debtors: Provision for Impairment - Opening Balance		21 522 557	17 618 427
	Service Debtors: Provision for Impairment - Closing Balance		(16 023 087)	(21 522 557)
	Other Receivables - Opening Balance		182 519	143 961
	Other Receivables - Closing Balance		(119 316)	(182 519)
		•	6 609 663	(7 392 646)
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:		(3 740 612)	(863 920)
	Bad Debt Written-off		(3 740 612)	(863 920)
	Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Service Charges	- -	2 869 050	(8 256 566)



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

External Interest and Dividends Received:-	2023 R	2022 R
Accrued Interest - Opening Balance	_	139 822
Accrued Interest - Closing Balance	(500 285)	-
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions allocated to External Interest and Dividends Received	(500 285)	139 822
Other Receipts:-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Gross - Opening Balance	37 670 864	33 290 467
Receivables from Exchange Transactions: Gross - Closing Balance	(31 847 306)	(37 670 864)
Less Cash Flow for:-	,	,
Service Charges	(6 609 663)	7 392 646
External Interest and Dividends Received	500 285	(139 822)
Suppliers Paid	51 477	(39 446)
Profit on Sale of Land	-	5 400
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Other Receipts	(234 343)	2 838 381
Suppliers Paid:-		
Prepayments and Advances - Opening Balance	111 652	151 098
Prepayments and Advances - Closing Balance	(163 129)	(111 652)
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Suppliers Paid	(51 477)	39 446
Profit on Sale of Land:-		
Land Sale Debtors - Opening Balance	_	(5 400)
Land Sale Debtors - Closing Balance	-	-
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Profit on Sale of Land (Other Receipts)	<u> </u>	(5 400)
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Cash Flow	2 082 945	(5 244 317)
-		

Included in Service Debtors is an amount of R 4 415 115 (2022: R 3 666 071 in respect of the consumption of metered services not billed as at 30 June.

Other Receivables include outstanding debtors for various other services, e.g. Arrangements, Deposits, Housing, Interest, Rentals and Sundry Services like Garden Refuse, Sanitation Bags, etc.

Receivables from Exchange Transactions are billed monthly at the beginning of the month. No interest is charged on Receivables until the end of the following month. Thereafter interest is charged at a rate of 10%, determined by council, on the outstanding balance.

The municipality receives applications that it processes. Deposits are required to be paid for all electricity and water accounts opened. There are no consumers who represent more than 5% of the total balance of Receivables.

At 30 June 2023, the municipality is owed R683 162 (30 June 2022: R757 570) by National and Provincial Government.

#### 2.2 Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions

As at 30 June 2023	Current	Past Due		Total	
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Electricity:			_		
Gross Balances	9 383 900	26 549	14 238	726 354	10 151 041
Less: Provision for Impairment	592 643	8 891	7 524	677 192	1 286 250
Net Balances	8 791 256	17 658	6 714	49 163	8 864 791



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

7.6	L AITHORE I IIIAITOIRE	- CIAILMENTOTO			
Refuse:	1 200 110	447.400	100.000	0.000 704	4 0 4 0 0 7 0
Gross Balances	1 603 446 509 831	147 408 101 982	123 296 95 588	3 039 721 2 946 728	4 913 872 3 654 128
Less: Provision for Impairment				2 940 720	3 034 120
Net Balances	1 093 615	45 426	27 709	92 994	1 259 744
Sewerage:					
Gross Balances	2 109 368	180 378	151 144	3 922 713	6 363 602
Less: Provision for Impairment	712 674	122 325	115 183	3 764 892	4 715 073
Net Balances	1 396 695	58 053	35 961	157 821	1 648 529
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contr	racts:				
Gross Balances	89 607	_	-	_	89 607
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	_	_	-
Net Balances	89 607	_	-	-	89 607
	33 03:				30 301
Other Service Charges:	770 755	24.000	00.047	4 000 440	0.475.500
Gross Balances	778 755 615 802	31 802 21 860	62 617 57 748	1 302 416 1 290 932	2 175 588 1 986 341
Less: Provision for Impairment	015 602	21 000	37 740	1 290 932	1 900 341
Net Balances	162 952	9 942	4 869	11 484	189 247
Water:					
Gross Balances	2 962 533	208 483	203 542	3 761 966	7 136 523
Less: Provision for Impairment	489 128	130 899	159 381	3 601 887	4 381 295
Net Balances	2 473 405	77 584	44 161	160 079	2 755 228
Other Receivables:					
Gross Balances	119 316				119 316
Less: Provision for Impairment					
Net Balances	119 316	_	-	_	119 316
Prepayments and Advances:	100 100				100 100
Gross Balances	163 129	-	-	-	163 129
Less: Provision for Impairment	-		-	-	-
Net Balances	163 129	-	-	-	163 129
Control, Clearing and Interface Acc	counts:				<b>-</b>
Gross Balances	734 628	-	-	-	734 628
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Balances	734 628	-	-	-	734 628
As at 30 June Receivables of R799 6	16 were past due but not	impaired. The age ar	nalysis of these Receiv	ables are as follows:	
	Current		Past Due		
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:		,			
Gross Balances	17 944 681	594 619	554 836	12 753 170	31 847 306
Less: Provision for Impairment	2 920 078	385 956	435 423	12 281 630	16 023 087
Net Balances	15 024 603	208 663	119 413	471 540	15 824 219
Ac at 20 June 2022	Command		Doot Due		
As at 30 June 2022	Current 0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	Past Due 61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Electricity:	0 - 30 days	51 - 00 Days	01 - 90 Days	+ au Days	
Gross Balances	7 115 715	1 743 475	1 446 515	4 969 717	15 275 422
Less: Provision for Impairment	1 820 774	445 643	342 384	4 005 218	6 614 019
Net Balances	5 294 941	1 297 832	1 104 131	964 499	8 661 403



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Refuse:					
Gross Balances	1 526 942	138 489	114 282	3 189 795	4 969 507
Less: Provision for Impairment	351 321	89 559	88 396	3 037 893	3 567 169
Net Balances	1 175 621	48 930	25 886	151 902	1 402 339
Sewerage:					
Gross Balances	2 838 268	172 090	137 586	3 413 942	6 561 886
Less: Provision for Impairment	2 018 952	122 413	97 869	2 428 447	4 667 682
Net Balances	819 316	49 677	39 717	985 494	1 894 204
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contract	s:	_			
Gross Balances	17 007	-	-	-	17 007
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Balances	17 007	-	-	-	17 007
Other Service Charges:					
Gross Balances	294 741	26 122	48 970	1 832 303	2 202 136
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	1 765 268	1 765 268
Net Balances	294 741	26 122	48 970	67 035	436 868
Water:					
Gross Balances	3 324 722	432 219	349 678	4 244 115	8 350 734
Less: Provision for Impairment	1 649 360	27 732	27 789	3 203 537	4 908 419
Net Balances	1 675 362	404 486	321 888	1 040 579	3 442 315
Other Receivables:					
Gross Balances	79 937	6 468	6 629	53 365	146 398
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Balances	79 937	6 468	6 629	53 365	146 398
Other Debtors:					
Gross Balances	36 121	-	-	-	36 121
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Balances	36 121	-	-	-	36 121
Prepayments and Advances:					
Gross Balances	111 652	-	-	-	111 652
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
		1 1	1 1		

As at 30 June Receivables of R6 643 610 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of these Receivables are as follows

	Current	Past Due		Total	
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:			·		
Gross Balances	15 345 104	2 518 862	2 103 660	17 703 237	37 670 864
Less: Provision for Impairment	5 840 408	685 347	556 439	14 440 363	21 522 557
Net Balances	9 504 696	1 833 515	1 547 221	3 262 874	16 148 307



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

### 2.3 Summary of Receivables from Exchange Transactions by Customer Classification

As at 30 June 2023	Household	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government	Other
	R	R	R	R
Current: 0 - 30 days Past Due:	11 646 812	5 626 802	671 067	-
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	566 030 529 573	25 957 18 210	2 632 7 053	-
+ 90 Days Sub-total	12 248 972 24 991 386	501 788 6 172 757	2 410 683 162	
Less: Provision for Impairment	14 853 666	1 052 749	116 671	-
Total Trade Receivables by Customer Classification	10 137 720	5 120 008	566 491	-
As at 30 June 2022	Household	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government	Other
	R	R	R	R
<u>Current:</u> 0 - 30 days <u>Past Due:</u>	6 991 313	7 605 444	748 347	-
31 - 60 Days	548 646	1 970 217	-	_
61 - 90 Days	438 737	1 664 923	-	-
+ 90 Days	12 027 861	5 666 153	9 223	-
Sub-total	20 006 557	16 906 737	757 570	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	14 438 946	7 000 112	83 500	<u> </u>
Total Trade Receivables by Customer Classification	5 567 611	9 906 625	674 071	-
2.4 Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment			2023 R	2022 R
Balance at beginning of year Impairment Losses recognised			21 522 557 355 424	20 259 131 3 282 418
Impairment Losses reversed			(5 854 894)	(2 018 992)
Balance at end of year			16 023 087	21 522 557
2.4.1 Allocation for Cash Flow				
Provision for Impairment at Beginning of Year			21 522 557	20 259 131
Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-				
Impairment Recognised			355 424	3 282 418
Impairment Reversed			(5 854 894)	(2 018 992)
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions Impairment allo	cated to Non-cash Tra	ansactions	(5 499 470)	1 263 426
Provision for Impairment at End of Year		- -	16 023 087	21 522 557

Provision for impairment of Receivables has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over 12 months per service type. No further credit provision is required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

### 3. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES FROM VAT TRANSACTIONS

As at 30 June 2023	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
	R	R	R
VAT Receivable	3 021 060	2 431 172	5 452 232
Total Statutory Receivables from VAT Transactions	3 021 060	2 431 172	5 452 232
As at 30 June 2022	Gross Balances R	Provision for Impairment R	Net Balances R
NATE : II			
VAT Receivable	2 720 645	3 092 079	5 812 724

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. The municipality however uses accrual accounting, and only once payment is received from debtors, VAT is paid over to SARS.

Furthermore, VAT is claimable on the payment basis.

VAT Receivable is not impaired nor is it discounted as the amount is expected to be receivable within 60

3.1 Reconciliation of Provision for Impairment	2023 R	2022 R
Balance at beginning of year	3 092 079	2 887 458
Impairment Losses recognised	102 775	204 621
Impairment Losses reversed	(763 682)	-
Balance at end of year	2 431 172	3 092 079
3.1.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		
Provision for Impairment at Beginning of Year	3 092 079	2 887 458
Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-		
Impairment Recognised	102 775	204 621
Impairment Reversed	(763 682)	-
Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions Impairment allocated to Non-cash Transactions	(660 907)	204 621
Provision for Impairment at End of Year	2 431 172	3 092 079

Provision for impairment of Receivables has been made for all consumer balances outstanding based on the payment ratio over 12 months per service type. No further credit provision is required in excess of the Provision for Impairment.

#### 4. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

As at 30 June 2023	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Balances
	R	R	R
Accrued Income	129 538	-	129 538
Service Charges (Availability Charges):	2 925 949	2 615 900	310 049
- Electricity	1 155 411	1 027 495	127 916
- Waste	-	-	-
- Waste Water	790 568	693 265	97 302
- Water	979 971	895 140	84 831
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	3 055 488	2 615 900	439 587



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

As at 30 June 2022	Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
	R	R	R
Service Charges(Availability Charges):	2 495 735	2 183 381	312 355
- Electricity	1 177 031	847 624	329 407
- Waste Water	605 852	633 007	(27 155)
- Water	712 852	702 749	10 102
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	2 495 735	2 183 381	312 355
4.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		2023	2022
		R	R
Other Receipts:-			
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Opening Balance		312 355	289 448
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Closing Balance		(439 587)	(312 355)
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions: Provision for Impairment - Opening B	Balance	2 183 381	1 878 045
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions: Provision for Impairment - Closing Ba	alance	(2 615 900)	(2 183 381)
Less Cash Flow for:-			
Suppliers Paid		-	(3 780)
Service Charges		430 214	332 023
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions allocated to Other Receipts	- -	(129 538)	
Suppliers Paid:-			
Receivables for Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure - Openir	ng Balance	-	3 780
Receivables for Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure - Closing	•	-	-
Total Description from New york and Transactions allocated to Complian Daid	-		
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions allocated to Suppliers Paid	=	<del>-</del> -	3 780
Service Charges (Availability Charges):			
Service Charges Debtors - Opening Balance		312 355	285 668
Service Charges Debtors - Closing Balance		(310 049)	(312 355)
Service Charges Debtors: Provision for Impairment - Opening Balance		2 183 381	1 878 045
Service Charges Debtors: Provision for Impairment - Closing Balance		(2 615 900)	(2 183 381)
· · · · · ·		(= 3.0 000)	(= .55 551)
Total Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions allocated to Service C	harges	(430 214)	(332 023)
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions allocated to Cash Flow	- -	(559 752)	(328 243)

**Service Charges** arise from availability charges levied against vacant property where the service infrastructure is available to the property. Availability Charges are levied for Electricty, Waste Removal, Waste Water and Water Services.

### 4.2 Ageing of Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions

As at 30 June 2023	Current	Past Due			Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	TOtal
Accrued Income:					
Gross Balances	129 538	-	-	-	129 538
Less: Provision for Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Net Balances	129 538	-	-	-	129 538



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Service Charges:					
Gross Balances	418 269	80 846	64 121	2 362 713	2 925 949
Less: Provision for Impairment	163 864	60 681	52 035	2 339 321	2 615 900
Net Balances	254 406	20 166	12 086	23 392	310 049

As at 30 June Receivables of R55 643 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of these Receivables are as follows:

	Current	Past Due			Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	547 808	80 846	64 121	2 362 713	3 055 488
Less: Provision for Impairment	163 864	60 681	52 035	2 339 321	2 615 900
Net Balances	383 944	20 166	12 086	23 392	439 587
As at 30 June 2022	Current		Past Due		Total
As at 30 June 2022	Current 0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	Past Due 61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
As at 30 June 2022 Service Charges:		31 - 60 Days	1	+ 90 Days	Total
		31 - 60 Days 71 549	1	+ 90 Days	<b>Total</b> 2 495 735
Service Charges:	0 - 30 days	,	61 - 90 Days	,	
Service Charges: Gross Balances	0 - 30 days 398 903	71 549	61 - 90 Days 61 954	1 963 329	2 495 735

As at 30 June Receivables of R262 430 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of these Receivables are as follows:

	Current	Past Due			Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	IOtal
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	398 903	71 549	61 954	1 963 329	2 495 735
Less: Provision for Impairment	348 978	62 356	53 960	1 718 087	2 183 381
Net Balances	49 925	9 193	7 994	245 243	312 355

## 4.3 Summary of Non-Exchange Debtors by Customer Classification

As at 30 June 2023	Household	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government	Other
	R	R	R	R
Current:				
0 - 30 days	547 807	-	-	-
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	80 846	-	-	-
61 - 90 Days	64 121	-	-	-
+ 90 Days	2 362 713	-	-	-
Sub-total	3 055 487	-	-	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	2 615 900			
Total Non-exchange Debtors by Customer Classification	439 588			



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	As at 30 June 2022	Household	Industrial/ Commercial	National and Provincial Government	Other
		R	R	R	R
	Current:				
	0 - 30 days	398 903	_	_	_
	Past Due:				
	31 - 60 Days	71 549	_	_	_
	61 - 90 Days	61 954	_	_	_
	+ 90 Days	1 963 329	_	_	_
	Sub-total	2 495 735	_	_	
	Less: Provision for Impairment	2 183 381	_	_	_
	Total Non-exchange Debtors by Customer Classification	312 354			
	4.4 Reconciliation of Provision for Impairment			2022	2022
	4.4 Reconciliation of Provision for impairment			2023	2022
				R	R
	Balance at Beginning of year			2 183 381	1 878 045
	Impairment Losses recognised			432 520	305 336
	Impairment Losses reversed			_	(78 496)
	Balance at end of year			2 615 900	2 104 885
	4.4.1 Allocation for Cash Flow				
	Provision for Impairment at Beginning of Year			2 104 885	1 878 045
	Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-			400 500	005.000
	Impairment Recognised Impairment Reversed			432 520 -	305 336 (78 496)
	Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions Impairment allo	cated to Non-cash Tr	ansactions	432 520	226 840
		cated to Non-cash Ti	ansactions		
	Provision for Impairment at End of Year			2 537 404	2 104 885
5.	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANS	SACTIONS			
	As at 30 June 2023		Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
			R	R	R
	Dranarty Dates		0.440.007	4 044 000	2 222 522
	Property Rates		8 148 367	4 311 830	3 836 536
	Fines		102 358 815	91 230 464	11 128 351
	Total Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transaction	1	110 507 182	95 542 295	14 964 887
	As at 30 June 2022		Gross Balances	Provision for Impairment	Net Balances
			R	R	R
	Property Rates		7 631 127	3 709 304	3 921 822
	Fines		90 796 294	78 798 134	11 998 159
	Total Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transaction	1	98 427 420	82 507 439	15 919 981
					<del></del>



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

5.1 Allocation for Cash Flow	2023 R	2022 R
Property Rates:-		
Property Rates Debtors - Opening Balance	3 921 822	3 263 302
Property Rates Debtors - Closing Balance	(3 836 536)	(3 921 822)
Property Rates Debtors: Provision for Impairment - Opening Balance	3 709 304	3 787 801
Property Rates Debtors: Provision for Impairment - Closing Balance	(4 311 830)	(3 709 304)
	(517 240)	(580 024)
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	(657 555)	(253 673)
Property Rates: Bad Debt Debt Written-off	(657 555)	(253 673)
Total Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions allocated to Property Rates	(1 174 795)	(833 697)
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits:		
Fines Debtors - Opening Balance	11 998 159	7 268 670
Fines Debtors - Closing Balance	(11 128 351)	(11 998 159)
Fines Debtors: Provision for Impairment - Opening Balance	78 798 134	60 936 185
Fines Debtors: Provision for Impairment - Closing Balance	(91 230 464)	(78 798 134)
	(11 562 521)	(22 591 439)
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	(23 084 370)	(12 578 200)
Trafffic Fines: Withdrawals	(689 740)	-
Trafffic Fines: Bad Debt Debt Written-off	(22 394 630)	(12 578 200)
Total Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions allocated to Fines, Penalties & Forfeits	(34 646 891)	(35 169 639)
Total Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions allocated to Cash Flow	(35 821 687)	(36 003 336)

**Property Rates** is a tax levied by a municipality to a property owner to enable the municipality to perform its functions. Property Rates are calculated by multiplying the market value of the property with a rate determined by the Municipal Council. The levying of this revenue stream is governed by the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004.

**Traffic Fines** arise from fines issued by the municipality's traffic officials as well as officials from the Provincial Traffic Department. These fines are issued in accordance with the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996, National Land Transport Act 5/2009 as well as the National Road Traffic Regulations of 2000. The fines issued are divided into Section 341 and Section 56 Fines.

Section 341 fines are speed control fines or spot fines. Speed control fines are issued when a motorist is caught speeding on a calibrated radar camera device. The device takes a picture of the vehicle and takes a speed reading. The speeding fine is then delivered to the registered owner of the vehicle by post. The spot fines (pink slip) are issued when the motorist is not at the vehicle and pasted to the window. A printed copy is also delivered to the registered owner of the vehicle by post.

The Section 56 fine is imposed when a motorist is stopped by the traffic officer when an offence occurred or an offence is noted with a routine check. In this case the offender must provide the traffic officer with some sort of identification.

#### 5.2 Ageing of Statutory Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions

As at 30 June 2023	Current	Past Due			
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Property Rates:					
Gross Balances	4 695 813	168 977	122 958	3 160 620	8 148 367
Less: Provision for Impairment	1 019 225	91 907	80 609	3 120 091	4 311 830
Net Balances	3 676 588	77 070	42 349	40 529	3 836 536



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Fines:					
Gross Balances	5 644 990	3 859 950	3 415 250	89 438 625	102 358 815
Less: Provision for Impairment	4 374 697	3 437 150	3 074 945	80 343 672	91 230 464
Net Balances	1 270 293	422 800	340 305	9 094 953	11 128 351

As at 30 June Receivables of R10 018 006 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of these Receivables are as follows:

	Current	Past Due			Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	TOtal
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	10 340 803	4 028 927	3 538 208	92 599 245	110 507 182
Less: Provision for Impairment	5 393 922	3 529 057	3 155 554	83 463 763	95 542 295
Net Balances	4 946 881	499 870	382 654	9 135 482	14 964 887
As at 30 June 2022	Current		Past Due		
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
Property Rates:					
Gross Balances	3 953 810	156 651	114 454	3 406 212	7 631 127
Less: Provision for Impairment	2 112 912	83 714	61 164	1 451 514	3 709 304
Net Balances	1 840 898	72 937	53 290	1 954 698	3 921 823
Fines:					
Gross Balances	4 463 150	3 672 800	3 712 950	78 947 394	90 796 294
Less: Provision for Impairment	3 873 373	3 187 463	3 222 307	68 514 991	78 798 134
Net Balances	589 777	485 337	490 643	10 432 402	11 998 159

As at 30 June Receivables of R13 489 307 were past due but not impaired. The age analysis of these Receivables are as follows

	Current	Past Due			Total
	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	+ 90 Days	Total
All Receivables:					
Gross Balances	8 416 960	3 829 451	3 827 404	82 353 606	98 427 421
Less: Provision for Impairment	5 986 285	3 271 177	3 283 471	69 966 506	82 507 439
Net Balances	2 430 675	558 274	543 933	12 387 100	15 919 982

### 5.3 Summary of Statutory Receivables Debtors by Customer Classification

As at 30 June 2023	Household	Industrial/ Commercial	National Provincial Government	Other
	R	R	R	R
Current:				
0 - 30 days	3 247 118	1 422 262	26 433	-
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	105 083	61 477	2 417	-
61 - 90 Days	78 060	42 459	2 439	-
+ 90 Days	2 589 020	319 370	252 230	-
Sub-total Sub-total	6 019 279	1 845 569	283 519	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	3 430 257	616 675	264 898	
Total Rates Debtors by Customer Classification	2 589 022	1 228 894	18 621	-



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

As at 30 June 2022	Household	Industrial/ Commercial	National Provincial Government	Other
	R	R	R	R
Current:				
0 - 30 days	3 949 253	1 004	3 553	-
Past Due:				
31 - 60 Days	149 287	3 277	4 088	-
61 - 90 Days	92 915	10 864	10 674	-
+ 90 Days	2 913 165	79 394	413 654	-
Sub-total	7 104 620	94 538	431 969	-
Less: Provision for Impairment	3 160 090	120 371	428 843	
Total Rates Debtors by Customer Classification	3 944 529	(25 833)	3 126	-
5.4 Reconciliation of Provision for Impairment			2023	2022
			R	R
Balance at Beginning of year			82 507 439	64 723 985
Property Rates			3 709 304	3 787 801
Fines			78 798 134	60 936 185
Impairment Losses Recognised		•	13 034 856	17 861 950
Property Rates			602 526	-
Fines			12 432 330	17 861 950
Impairment Losses Reversed		_	<u> </u>	
Property Rates			-	-
Fines				
Balance at end of year			95 542 295	82 585 935
5.4.1 Allocation for Cash Flow				
Provision for Impairment at Beginning of Year			82 507 439	64 723 985
Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-				
Impairment Recognised			13 034 856	17 861 950
Impairment Reversed			-	-
Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Impairmen	nt allocated to Non-casl	n Transactions	13 034 856	17 861 950
Provision for Impairment at End of Year			95 542 295	82 585 935
			<del></del>	

The Provision for Impairment on Receivables exists predominantly due to the possibility that these debts will not be recovered. The Provision for Impairment was calculated after grouping all the financial assets of similar nature and risk ratings and assessing the recoverability.

## 6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Total Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	121 773 220	113 324 362
Cash on Hand	4 650	6 171
Bank Accounts	104 439 194	57 424 084
Current Investments	17 329 376	55 894 108



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	7 30 JUNE 2023	2000
6.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:	2023	2022
Increase / (Decrease) in Cash Equivalents:-	R	R
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Opening Balance	113 324 362	109 813 853
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Closing Balance	(121 773 220)	(113 324 362)
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents allocated to Increase / (Decrease) in Cash Equivalents	(8 448 858)	(3 510 509)
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents allocated to Cash Flow	(8 448 858)	(3 510 509)
For the purposes of the Statement of Financial Position and the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and Cash Eq Banks and Investments in Money Market Instruments, net of outstanding Bank Overdrafts.	uivalents include Cash-	
6.2 Current Investment Deposits		
Call Deposits	17 329 376	55 894 108
Total Current Investment Deposits	17 329 376	55 894 108
Call Deposits are investments with a maturity period of less than 3 months and earn interest rates varyin 3,37%) per annum.	g from 2,23% to 4,50%	% (2022: 2,08% to
In favour of Eskom	2 000	2 000
In favour of Department of Minerals and Energy	20 000	20 000
In favour of Diale Mogashoa Inc Attorneys	5 112 900	5 112 900
Total Guarantees Granted	5 134 900	5 134 900
6.3 Bank Accounts		
Cash in Bank	104 439 194	57 424 084
Total Bank Accounts	104 439 194	57 424 084
The Municipality has the following operational bank accounts:		
Primary Bank Account		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	51 961 526	74 976 816
Cash book balance at end of year	101 097 253	51 961 526
ABSA Bank - Swellendam Branch - Cheque Account Number: 2390560039		
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	51 685 895	74 639 235
Bank statement balance at end of year	100 807 809	51 685 895
Current Account		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	5 462 558	3 853 298
Cash book balance at end of year	3 341 941	5 462 558
First National Bank - Swellendam Branch - Cheque Account Number: 53840005730		
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	5 462 558	3 853 298
Bank statement balance at end of year	3 341 941	5 462 558
The municipality does not have any overdrawn current account facilities with its banker and therefore does accounts. Interest is earned at different rates per annum on favourable balances.	s not incur interest on	overdrawn current
The carrying value of these assets approximates their fair value.		
6.4 Cash on Hand		
Cash Floats and Advances	4 650	6 171
Total Cash on hand in Cash Floats, Advances and Equivalents	4 650	6 171



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 June 2023

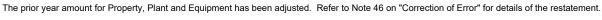
**Reconciliation of Carrying Value** 

Description	Land	Buildings	Infra- structure	Community	Other	Transport Assets	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2022	20 214 582	7 865 314	367 140 432	47 876 998	8 224 745	10 068 236	461 390 307
Cost	28 929 494	9 618 934	467 877 040	55 689 045	18 218 415	18 979 570	599 312 500
- Completed Assets	28 929 494	9 618 934	411 697 947	55 378 902	18 218 415	18 979 570	542 823 263
- Under Construction	-	-	56 179 094	310 143	-	-	56 489 237
Accumulated Impairment Losses	(8 714 912)	(613 620)	(1 107 705)	(4 703 452)	-	-	(15 139 689)
Accumulated Depreciation	-	(1 140 000)	(99 628 903)	(3 108 595)	(9 993 670)	(8 911 335)	(122 782 504)
Acquisition of Assets							
- Cost	-	57 573	46 199 860	1 812 404	2 868 958	5 377 646	56 316 440
- Capital Under Construction	-	-	3 179 267	1 546 510	-	-	4 725 777
Decommisioning and other Liabilities	-	-	3 669 163	-	-	-	3 669 163
Depreciation	-	(132 429)	(11 357 028)	(620 867)	(1 592 993)	(697 275)	(14 400 593)
Carrying value of Disposals:	(11 000)	-	(419 464)	(1 967)	(7 812)	(232 018)	(672 261)
- Cost	(12 000)	-	(566 833)	(4 585)	(86 305)	(562 181)	(1 231 904)
- Accumulated Impairment Losses	1 000	-	-	2 000	-	-	3 000
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	147 368	618	78 494	330 163	556 643
Impairment Losses	-	-	(58 766)	-	(1 475 489)	(2 612)	(1 536 867)
Capital under Construction - Completed	-	-	(43 525 651)	(1 856 653)	-	-	(45 382 305)
Other Movements	-	(50 712)	45 072 162	310 143	50 712	-	45 382 305
- Cost	-	(50 712)	45 072 162	310 143	50 712		45 382 305
Carrying values at 30 June 2023	20 203 582	7 739 746	409 899 973	49 066 568	8 068 121	14 513 975	509 491 965
Cost	28 917 494	9 625 795	521 905 007	57 496 865	21 051 780	23 795 035	662 791 976
- Completed Assets	28 917 494	9 625 795	506 072 298	57 496 865	21 051 780	23 795 035	646 959 266
- Under Construction	-	-	15 832 709	-	-	1	15 832 709
Accumulated Impairment Losses	(8 713 912)	(613 620)	(1 166 471)	(4 701 452)	(1 475 489)	(2 612)	(16 673 556)
Accumulated Depreciation	-	(1 272 429)	(110 838 563)	(3 728 845)	(11 508 170)	(9 278 447)	(136 626 454)

30 June 2022

**Reconciliation of Carrying Value** 

Description	Land	Buildings	Infra- structure	Community	Other	Transport Assets	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2021	20 223 960	7 600 201	298 927 546	36 872 428	7 726 556	8 605 862	379 956 554
Cost	28 938 872	9 229 018	388 799 271	44 329 030	16 620 054	16 948 969	504 865 212
- Completed Assets	28 938 872	9 229 018	383 760 776	42 256 882	16 620 054	16 948 969	497 754 570
- Under Construction	-	-	5 038 494	2 072 148	-	-	7 110 642
Accumulated Impairment Losses	(8 714 912)	(613 620)	(1 107 705)	(4 735 449)	-	-	(15 171 686)
Accumulated Depreciation	-	(1 015 196)	(88 764 019)	(2 721 153)	(8 893 498)	(8 343 107)	(109 736 973)
- Cost	11 955	421 084	554 355	13 683 521	1 998 182	2 158 518	18 827 614
- Capital Under Construction	-	-	75 912 026	310 143	-	-	76 222 169
Decommisioning and other Liabilities	-	-	2 007 225	-	-	-	2 007 225
Depreciation	-	(128 983)	(11 530 513)	(425 983)	(1 384 106)	(664 719)	(14 134 303)
Carrying value of Disposals:	(21 333)	(26 988)	(802 356)	(479 759)	(115 888)	(31 425)	(1 477 749)
- Cost	(21 333)	(31 167)	(1 467 984)	(561 500)	(399 821)	(127 917)	(2 609 721)
- Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	42 740	-	-	42 740
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	4 179	665 628	39 001	283 933	96 491	1 089 232
Capital under Construction - Completed	-	-	(24 771 427)	(2 072 148)	-	-	(26 843 575)
Other Movements	-	-	26 843 575	(11 204)	-	-	26 832 371
- Cost	-	-	26 843 575	-	-	-	26 843 575
- Accumulated Impairment Losses	-	-	-	(10 744)	-	-	(10 744)
- Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	(460)	-	-	(460)
Carrying values at 30 June 2022	20 214 582	7 865 314	367 140 432	47 876 998	8 224 745	10 068 236	461 390 307
Cost	28 929 494	9 618 934	467 877 040	55 689 045	18 218 415	18 979 570	599 312 500
- Completed Assets	28 929 494	9 618 934	411 697 947	55 378 902	18 218 415	18 979 570	542 823 263
- Under Construction		-	56 179 094	310 143	-	-	56 489 237
Accumulated Impairment Losses	(8 714 912)	(613 620)	(1 107 705)	(4 703 452)	-	-	(15 139 689)
Accumulated Depreciation	_	(1 140 000)	(99 628 903)	(3 108 595)	(9 993 670)	(8 911 335)	(122 782 504)





#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

7.	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPM	ENT (Continued)	2023 R	2022 R
	7.1 Allocation for Cash Flow			
	Property, Plant and Equipment at	Beginning of Year	461 390 307	379 956 554
	Movement in Non-cash Transaction	ons:-		
	Depreciation for the Year		(14 400 593)	(14 134 303)
	Impairment for the Year		(1 536 867)	-
	Decommissioning, Restoration and	Other Liabilities	3 669 163	2 007 225
	Assets Acquired from Lease Financi	ng	1 147 584	-
	Carrying Value of Disposals		(672 261)	(1 477 749)
	Total Property, Plant and Equipment	allocated to Non-cash Transactions	(11 792 975)	(13 604 827)
	Purchase of Property, Plant and E	quipment:-		
	Acquisition of Property, Plant and Ed	quipment	56 316 440	18 827 614
	Acquisition of Construction Work-in-	Progress	4 725 777	76 222 169
	Less: Leaseded Assets		(1 147 584)	-
	Total Property, Plant and Equipment	allocated to Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	59 894 634	95 049 784
	Transfer of Property, Plant and Eq	uipment:-		
	Property, Plant and Equipment		45 382 305	26 832 371
	Construction Work-in-Progress		(45 382 305)	(26 843 575)
	Total Property, Plant and Equipment	allocated to Suppliers Paid		(11 204)
	Property, Plant and Equipment at	End of Year	509 491 965	461 390 307
	Proceeds on Disposal of Property	. Plant and Equipment:-		
	Disposals of Property, Plant and Equ		672 261	1 477 749
	Gains / Losses on Disposal of Prope	•	(100 397)	(1 025 374)
	Gains / Losses on Disposal of Prope	•	(100 397)	(1 031 813)
		orty, Plant and Equipment: Intangible Assets		6 439
	Total Proceeds on Disposal of Pro	perty, Plant and Equipment allocated to Cash Flow	571 864	452 375
	7.2 PPE for which the Municipality	does not have the legal title, but has control:		
	Carrying Value at year-end:			
	Erf 420 - Suurbraak	Library	922 191	942 913
	Erf 310 - Suurbraak	Stores	575 352	580 682
	10 Erven - Swellendam	Street Corridors	9 100	9 100
			1 506 643	1 532 694

#### Key Judgements and Assumptions applied

The Provincial Government, Western Cape, transferred Erf 420 Suurbraak. However, this erf consists out of two properties that are built on the property. One is the clinic and one is the main building (other assets) with the library (community assets) and old post office (Investment property). The erf should have been subdivided before it was transferred. Swellendam Municipality is in the process to address with Province to rectify as the main building with a library and rented offices is under their control.

Erf 310 Suurbraak consists out of the municipal stores (mainly) and a building that is let out. Swellendam Municipality utilises the stores to perform their mandated functions and they receive the income of the building which is let out. They are responsible for the insurance and municipal accounts for this property. Swellendam Municipality controls Erf 310 Suurbraak and exercise the right to direct access to the property and generate future economic and service potential of the property. A process will be initiated to address the ownership of this property.

10 Erven is situated in Swellendam which consists out of streets, which is part of Swellendam Municipality's mandated functions. These erven still have to be transferred to Swellendam Municipality.



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

7.3 PPE for which the Municipality has the legal title, but does not have the control:		2023	2022
		R	R
Valuation as reflected on the 2019	Valuation Roll:		
10 Erven - Swellendam	Part of the N2 National Road	10 000	10 000
143 Erven - Swellendam	Erven	13 443 000	13 443 000
		13 453 000	13 453 000

#### Key Judgements and Assumptions applied

10 Erven form part of the N2 National Road, which is not part of the Municipality's mandated function.

143 Erven still to be transerred to private owners as they control the assets, they can exercise the right to direct access to the property and generate future economic and service potential of the property. The private owners is responsible for the municipal accounts.

#### 7.4 Assets pledged as security

The municipality's obligations under Finance Leases (see Note 16) are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets. No other assets of the municipality have been pledged as security.

#### 7.5 Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment

Impairment Losses on Property, Plant and Equipment to the amount of R1 536 867 (2022: R0) has been recognised in operating surplus and are included in Impairment Losses in the Statement of Financial Performance as indicated in Note 36.

Reversals of Impairment Losses on Property, Plant and Equipment to the amount of R0 (2022: R0) has been recognised in operating surplus and are included in Impairment Losses in the Statement of Financial Performance as indicated in Note 36.

The amount disclosed for impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment does not include individually material amounts of impairment losses. However, cumulative impairment losses for the following significant account balances are included therein:

	2023	2022
	R	R
Infrastructure	58 766	-
Other Assets	1 475 489	-
Transport Assets	2 612	-
Total Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment	1 536 867	-

Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment exist predominantly due to technological obsolescence of information technology equipment. The remainder of impaired items of Property, Plant and Equipment have been physically damaged, stolen or have become redundant and idle.

### 7.6 Change in Estimate - Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment reviewed

The change in estimates will result in a decrease of R-3 465 (increase 2022: R488 464) in the depreciation expense for the municipality over the next three financial years:

Financial Year 2021/22 Financial Year 2022/23	(3 465)	209 497 239 972
Financial Year 2023/24	-	38 995
Financial Year 2024/25	-	-
Total Change in Estimate for Useful Life of Property, Plant and Equipment	(3 465)	488 464

#### 7.7 Work-in-Progress

The municipality has incurred expenditure on capital projects which were not completed at year-end. The details of the carrying amounts of expenditure included in each class of assets are listed below:

	2023	2022
	R	R
Community Assets	-	310 143
Infrastructure	15 832 709	56 179 094
Total Carrying Amounts of Work-in-Progress	15 832 709	56 489 237



# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

7.9 Expenditure incurred for Repairs and Maintenance  The following specific costs included in the amount of repairs and maintenance were incurred by municipality during the reporting period:  - Contracted Services	7.8 Delayed Projects		2023	2022
Infrastructure Asset   Sarryatine Waster Treatment Works   Haited   769 642   769 64	<b>5</b>		R □	R
Earry date   Waster Water Treatment Works   Healter   Reason: The project was halted due to counter funding availability. The cost incurred was for consultancy fees. New planning processes is planned for 2023 to commence with the project.   769 642   769		Delayed or Halted		
Reason: The project was halted due to counter funding availability. The cost incurred was for consultancy fees. New planning processes is planned for 2023 to commence with the project.  Total Carrying Amounts of Delayed or Halted Projects  7.9 Expenditure incurred for Repairs and Maintenance  The following specific costs included in the amount of repairs and maintenance were incurred by municipality during the reporting period:  - Contracted Services - Inventory Consumed - Contracted Services - Inventory Consumed - Labour - Operating Leases - 1974 2365		Halted	769 642	769 642
Total Carrying Amounts of Delayed or Halted Projects 769 642 769 642  7.9 Expenditure incurred for Repairs and Maintenance  The following specific costs included in the amount of repairs and maintenance were incurred by municipality during the reporting period:  - Contracted Services 121 40 054 77 45 55 800 2244 67 57 76 800 2244 67 57 76 90 25 800 2244 67 57 76 90 25 80 80 80 80 80 90 97 42 365 80 80 80 90 97 42 365 80 80 90 97 42 365 80 80 90 97 42 365 80 90 97 42 365 80 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90			700 042	700 042
7.9 Expenditure incurred for Repairs and Maintenance  The following specific costs included in the amount of repairs and maintenance were incurred by municipality during the reporting period:  - Contracted Services	consultancy fees. New planning processes is planned	d for 2023 to commence with the project.		
The following specific costs included in the amount of repairs and maintenance were incurred by municipality during the reporting period:  - Contracted Services	Total Carrying Amounts of Delayed or Halted Proje	ects	769 642	769 642
Contracted Services	7.9 Expenditure incurred for Repairs and Maintena	ance		
Inventory Consumed		repairs and maintenance were incurred by		
- Labour - Operating Leases - Operating Leases - Other Operational Costs - Transfers and Subsidies - Transfers and Subsidies - Transfers and Subsidies - Total Expenditure related to Repairs and Maintenance Projects - Z7 436 520 - Z4 275 60 - Z4 2	- Contracted Services			7 745 550
Operating Leases				6 757 766
- Other Operational Costs - Transfers and Subsidies - Total Expenditure related to Repairs and Maintenance Projects 27 436 520 24 275 60 28 INTANGIBLE ASSETS 2023 R R R  At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses 566 906 661 98 The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:  Software Purchased:  Carrying values at 01 July 661 987 741 19 Cost 1232 943 1 161 37 Accumulated Amortisation (570 956) (420 18 1232 943 1 161 37 Accumulated Amortisation (570 956) (420 18 1232 943 1 161 37 Accumulated Amortisation (570 956) (420 18 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12			9 742 365	
Transfers and Subsidies			- -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	
8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS       2023 R       2022 R         At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses       566 906       661 98         The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:         Software Purchased:         Carrying values at 01 July       661 987       741 19         Cost       1 232 943       1 161 37         Acquisitions:       72 617       90 26         Purchased       72 617       90 26         Amortisation:       (167 698)       (163 03         Purchased       (167 698)       (163 03         Disposals:       -       (6 43         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       (187 698)         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       (187 698)       (13 03         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94       (167 098)       (25 09 50         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow       1 305 560       1 232 94       (57 09 50         Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-       4       (167 698)       (163 03         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (167 698)       (163 03         Carrying Value of Disposals	•		-	10 433
At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumulated Impairment Losses         566 906         661 98           The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:         Software Purchased:           Carrying values at 01 July         661 987         741 19           Cost         1 232 943         1 161 37           Accumulated Amortisation         (570 956)         (420 18           Acquisitions:         72 617         90 26           Purchased         72 617         90 26           Amortisation:         (167 698)         (163 03           Purchased         (167 698)         (163 03           Purchased         (167 698)         (163 03           Disposals:         -         (6 43           At Cost         -         (187 05           At Accumulated Amortisation         -         (187 05           Cost         1 305 560         1 325 94           Accumulated Amortisation         (738 654)         (570 95           8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow         (738 654)         (570 95           Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year         661 987         741 19           Movement in Non-cash Transactions:         (163 03           Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions         -         (64 30	Total Expenditure related to Repairs and Maintena	nnce Projects	27 436 520	24 275 606
The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as follows:   Software Purchased:	. INTANGIBLE ASSETS			
Software Purchased:         Carrying values at 01 July         661 987         741 19           Cost         1 232 943         1 161 37           Accumulated Amortisation         (570 956)         (420 18           Acquisitions:         72 617         90 26           Purchased         72 617         90 26           Amortisation:         (167 698)         (163 03           Purchased         (167 698)         (163 03           Disposals:         -         (643           At Cost         -         (187 09           At Accumulated Amortisation         -         (187 09           Cost         1 305 560         1 232 94           Accumulated Amortisation         566 906         661 98           Cost         1 305 560         (570 95           8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow         (738 654)         (570 95           Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year         661 987         741 19           Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-         (167 698)         (163 03           Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions         -         (66 43           Carrying Value of Disposals         -         (66 43	At Cost less Accumulated Amortisation and Accumula	ated Impairment Losses	566 906	661 987
Carrying values at 01 July         661 987 (741 19)           Cost         1 232 943 (570 956)         1 161 37           Accumulated Amortisation         (570 956)         (420 18           Acquisitions:         72 617         90 26           Purchased         72 617         90 26           Amortisation:         (167 698)         (163 03           Purchased         (167 698)         (163 03           Disposals:         -         (6 43           At Cost         -         (18 70)           At Accumulated Amortisation         -         12 26           Carrying values at 30 June         566 906         661 98           Cost         1 305 560         1 232 94           Accumulated Amortisation         (738 654)         (570 95           8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow         Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year         661 987         741 19           Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-         -         (167 698)         (163 03           Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions         -         (64 43           Carrying Value of Disposals         -         (64 43	The movement in Intangible Assets is reconciled as fo	ollows:		
Cost       1 232 943       1 161 37         Accumulated Amortisation       (570 956)       (420 18         Acquisitions:       72 617       90 26         Purchased       72 617       90 26         Amortisation:       (167 698)       (163 03         Purchased       (167 698)       (163 03         Purchased       -       (6 43         At Cost       -       (187 03         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       (187 03         Carrying values at 30 June       566 906       661 98         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow       (570 95         Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-       (167 698)       (163 03         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43	Software Purchased:			
Accumulated Amortisation       (570 956)       (420 18         Acquisitions:       72 617       90 26         Purchased       72 617       90 26         Amortisation:       (167 698)       (163 03         Purchased       (167 698)       (163 03         Disposals:       -       (6 43         At Cost       -       (18 70         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       (18 70         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow       Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-       Amortisation for the Year       (167 698)       (163 03         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43				741 194
Acquisitions:       72 617       90 26         Purchased       72 617       90 26         Amortisation:       (167 698)       (163 03         Purchased       (167 698)       (163 03         Disposals:       -       (6 43         At Cost       -       (18 70         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       12 26         Carrying values at 30 June       566 906       661 98         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow         Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-       (167 698)       (163 03         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43				
Purchased       72 617       90 26         Amortisation:       (167 698)       (163 03         Purchased       (167 698)       (163 03         Disposals:       -       (6 43         At Cost       -       (18 70         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       12 26         Carrying values at 30 June       566 906       661 98         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow         Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-       661 987       741 19         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43	Accumulated Amortisation		(570 956)	(420 165)
Amortisation:       (167 698)       (163 03         Purchased       (167 698)       (163 03         Disposals:       -       (6 43         At Cost       -       (18 70         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       12 26         Carrying values at 30 June       566 906       661 98         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow         Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-         Amortisation for the Year       (167 698)       (163 03         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43	Acquisitions:		72 617	90 264
Purchased       (167 698)       (163 03         Disposals:       -       (6 43         At Cost       -       (18 70         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       12 26         Carrying values at 30 June       566 906       661 98         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow       Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-       Amortisation for the Year       (167 698)       (163 03         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43	Purchased		72 617	90 264
Purchased       (167 698)       (163 03         Disposals:       -       (6 43         At Cost       -       (18 70         At Accumulated Amortisation       -       12 26         Carrying values at 30 June       566 906       661 98         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow       Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-       Amortisation for the Year       (167 698)       (163 03         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43	Amortisation:		(167 698)	(163 033)
At Cost	Purchased			(163 033)
At Cost	Disnosals:		_	(6.439)
At Accumulated Amortisation       -       12 26         Carrying values at 30 June       566 906       661 98         Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow         Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-       -       (167 698)       (163 03)         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       -       (6 43)         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43)	•		-	(18 700)
Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow       Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-         Amortisation for the Year       (167 698)       (163 03)         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43)         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43)	At Accumulated Amortisation		_	12 261 <sup>°</sup>
Cost       1 305 560       1 232 94         Accumulated Amortisation       (738 654)       (570 95         8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow       Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year       661 987       741 19         Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-         Amortisation for the Year       (167 698)       (163 03)         Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions       -       (6 43)         Carrying Value of Disposals       -       (6 43)	Carrying values at 30 June		566 906	661 987
Accumulated Amortisation (738 654) (570 95  8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow  Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year 661 987 741 19  Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-  Amortisation for the Year (167 698) (163 03  Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions -  Carrying Value of Disposals - (6 43				1 232 943
Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year  Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-  Amortisation for the Year  Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions  Carrying Value of Disposals  661 987  741 19  (167 698)  (163 03  - (6 43)				(570 956)
Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-  Amortisation for the Year (167 698) (163 03  Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions -  Carrying Value of Disposals - (6 43	8.1 Allocation for Cash Flow			
Amortisation for the Year (167 698) (163 03  Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions -  Carrying Value of Disposals - (6 43	Intangible Assets at Beginning of Year		661 987	741 194
Accruals at Year-end for Acquisitions -  Carrying Value of Disposals - (6 43	Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-			
Carrying Value of Disposals - (6 43	Amortisation for the Year		(167 698)	(163 033)
	•		-	-
Total Intangible Assets allocated to Non-cash Transactions (167 698) (169 47	Carrying Value of Disposals		<u> </u>	(6 439)
	Total Intangible Assets allocated to Non-cash Transaction	ctions	(167 698)	(169 472)



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Purchase of Intangible Assets:-			
Acquisition of Intangible Assets		72 617	90 264
Total Intangible Assets allocated to Purchase of Intangible Assets		72 617	90 264
Intangible Assets at End of Year		566 906	661 987
Proceeds on Disposal of Intangible Assets:-			
Disposals as per Reconciliation of Intangible Assets	Note 8.1	-	6 439
Gains / Losses on Disposal of Intangible Assets	Note 45.	-	(6 439)
			, ,

The amortisation expense has been included in the line item "Depreciation and Amortisation" in the Statement of Financial Performance (see Note 35).

All of the municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehold interests and no Intangible Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

#### 8.2 Significant Intangible Assets

9.

Significant Intangible Assets, that did not meet the recognition criteria for Intangible Assets as stipulated in GRAP 102 and SIC 32, are the following:

(i) Website Costs incurred during the last two financial years, if applicable, have been expensed and not recognised as Intangible Assets. The municipality cannot demonstrate how its website will generate probable future economic benefits.

#### 8.3 Intangible Assets with Indefinite Useful Lives

The municipality amortises all its Intangible Assets and no of such assets are regarded as having indefinite useful lives.

The useful lives of the Intangible Assets remain unchanged from the previous year.

).	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	2023 R	2022 R
	At Cost less Accumulated Depreciation	10 933 028	11 602 350
	The movement in Investment Property is reconciled as follows:		
	Carrying values at 1 July	11 602 350	11 787 598
	Cost	13 265 109	13 422 659
	Accumulated Depreciation	(693 323)	(644 124)
	Accumulated Impairment Losses	(969 436)	(990 936)
	Depreciation during the Year	(52 088)	(52 322)
	Disposals during the Year:	(617 234)	(31 081)
	At Cost	(617 525)	(44 501)
	At Accumulated Depreciation	291	2 663
	At Accumulated Impairment	_	10 756
	Transfers during the Year:	<u>-</u> , ,	(101 845)
	At Cost	-	(113 049)
	At Accumulated Depreciation	-	460
	At Accumulated Impairment		10 744
	Carrying values at 30 June	10 933 028	11 602 350
	Cost	12 647 584	13 265 109
	Accumulated Depreciation	(745 120)	(693 323)
	Accumulated Impairment	(969 436)	(969 436)

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9.1 Allocation for Cash Flow			
Investment Property at Beginni	ing of Year	11 602 350	11 787 598
Movement in Non-cash Transac	ctions:-		
Depreciation for the Year		(52 088)	(52 322)
Carrying Value of Disposals		(617 234)	(31 081)
Total Investment Property allocat	ed to Non-cash Transactions	(669 322)	(83 403)
Purchase of Investment Proper	rty:-		
Acquisition of Investment Propert	ty	-	-
Total Investment Property allocat	ed to Purchase of Investment Property		-
Transfer of Investment Propert	y:-		
Carrying Value of Transfers		-	(101 845)
Total Investment Property allocat	ed to Suppliers Paid		(101 845)
Investment Property at End of	Year	10 933 028	11 602 350
Rental Revenue earned from	Investment Property	716 114	314 328
Direct Operating Expenses - in	ncurred to generate rental revenue	-	-
9.2 Investmen Property for which	ch the Municipality does not have the legal title, but has control:		
Carrying Value at year-end:			
Erf 420 - Suurbraak	Old Post Office	281 251	284 265
		281 251	284 265
Key Judgements and Assumpt	ions applied		
rtoy oudgements and recompt	оно арриоа		
The Provincial Government, We	stern Cape, transferred Erf 420 Suurbraak. However, this erf consis	sts out of two properties tha	it are built on the
	ne is the main building (other assets) with the library (community asso vided before it was transferred. Swellendam Municipality is in the proc	, .	

main building with a library and rented offices is under their control.

## 9.3 Expenditure incurred for Repairs and Maintenance

The following specific costs included in the amount of repairs and maintenance were incurred by municipality during the reporting period:

Contracted Services	5 9	31 13 457
	5 9	61 13 457



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

# 10. HERITAGE ASSETS

#### 30 June 2023

## **Reconciliation of Carrying Value**

	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2022	170 979	170 979
Cost	170 979	170 979
Acquisitions	-	-
Carrying values at 30 June 2023	170 979	170 979
Cost	170 979	170 979

### 30 June 2022

## **Reconciliation of Carrying Value**

	R	R
Carrying values at 01 July 2021	170 979	170 979
Cost	170 979	170 979
Acquisitions	-	-
Carrying values at 30 June 2022	170 979	170 979
Cost	170 979	170 979

All of the municipality's Heritage Assets are held under freehold interests and no Heritage Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

11.	LEASE RECEIVABLES	2023 R	2022 R
	Current Lease Receivables	10 353	48 060
	Non-current Lease Receivables	238 415	149 671
	Total Lease Receivables	248 768	197 731
	11.1 Lease Receivables		
	Operating Leases	248 768	197 731
	Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Lease Receivables:-	10 353	48 060
	Operating Leases	10 353	48 060
	Non-Current Portion of Operating Lease Receivables	238 415	149 671
	11.1.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		
	Other Receipts:-		
	Opening Balance	197 731	138 397
	Closing Balance	(248 768)	(197 731)
	Total Current Portion of Operating Lease Receivables allocated to Other Receipts	(51 036)	(59 334)
	Total Operating Lease Receivables allocated to Cash Flow	(51 036)	(59 334)

## 11.1.2 Leasing Arrangements

The Municipality entered into operating Leasing Arrangements for Municipal Land, Building, and Sport Club rentals. All leases are denominated in currency units that have a specific income condition.

## 11.2 Amounts receivable under Operating Leases

At the Reporting Date the following minimum lease payments were receivable under Non-Cancellable Operating Leases for Land and Buildings, which are receivable as follows:

		2023	2022
		R	R
Up to 1 year		666 314	501 872
2 to 5 years		1 742 820	1 790 375
More than 5 year	ars	885 279	1 413 928
Total Operating	g Lease Arrangements	3 294 414	3 706 175
12. LONG-TERM R	RECEIVABLES		
Property Rates		57 957	78 622
Trading Service	e Debtors	777 202	349 482
Total Long Ter	m Receivables	835 159	428 104
Property Rates		57 957	78 622
Trading Service	e Debtors	777 202	349 482
Non-Current P	otion of Long Term Receivables	835 159	428 104



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

12.1 Allocation for Cash Flow	2023	2022
	R	R
Decrease / (Increase) in Long-term Receivables:-		
Long-term Receivables - Opening Balance	428 104	167 615
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	349 482	88 571
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	78 622	79 043
Long-term Receivables - Closing Balance	(835 159)	(428 104)
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions  Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	(777 202)	(349 482)
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	(57 957)	(78 622)
Total Long-term Receivables allocated to Decrease / (Increase) in Long-term Receivables	(407 055)	(260 489)
Other Receipts:-		
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables - Opening Balance		<u>-</u>
All Receivables	48 060	42 735
Operating Lease Receivables	(48 060)	(42 735)
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables - Closing Balance		
All Receivables	(10 353)	(48 060)
Operating Lease Receivables	10 353	48 060
Total Current Portion of Long-term Receivables allocated to Other Receipts	<del>-</del> -	
Total Long-term Receivables allocated to Cash Flow	(407 055)	(260 489)
12.2 Summary of Receivables		
Non- Exchange Receivables with Arrangements - At Amortised Cost:		
Rates	358 504	479 809
Less: Current Portion transferred to Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(161 457)	(180 048)
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(139 090)	(221 139)
Total Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	<u>57 957</u>	78 622
		.,,,,
Exchange Receivables with Arrangements - At Amortised Cost:		
Electricity	444 003	588 818
Water	1 150 587	1 282 976
Refuse	795 385	899 861
Sewerage	1 114 456	1 247 460
Rentals	13 192	11 055
Sundry Receivables	555 714	315 493
	4 073 337	4 345 663
Less: Current Portion transferred to Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(1 834 480)	(1 656 985)
ŭ	2 238 857	2 688 679
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(1 461 655)	(2 339 196)
Total Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	777 202	349 482
		3.0.102

### TRADING SERVICE DEBTORS

Arrear amounts on services are capitalised on completion of a formal agreement or upon being handed over to attorneys for collection. These arrear amounts are then paid to the municipality in monthly instalments over a period not exceeding 48 months. No interest is charged on these amounts where the stipulations of the agreement are adhered to.



### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

13. CONSUMER DEPOSITS	2023 R	2022 R
Electricity	733 074	691 409
Water	455 617	393 434
Other Deposits:-	3 094 302	2 765 746
- Building Plans	2 691 950	2 540 650
- Posters	(18 854)	(18 854)
- Rental Properties	269 707	243 950
- Wayleave	151 500	-
Total Consumer Deposits	4 282 993	3 850 589
13.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		
Service Charges:-		
Consumer Deposits:Trading Services - Opening Balance	(1 084 843)	(952 415)
Consumer Deposits: Trading Services - Closing Balance	1 188 691	1 084 843
Total Consumer Deposits allocated to Service Charges	103 848	132 428
Other Receipts:-		
Consumer Deposits: Other Services - Opening Balance	(2 765 746)	(2 234 432)
Consumer Deposits: Other Services - Closing Balance	3 094 302	2 765 746
Total Consumer Deposits allocated to Other Receipts	328 557	531 313
Total Consumer Deposits allocated to Cash Flow	432 405	663 741

#### **Consumer Deposits - Electricity and Water**

Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. In cases where consumers default on their accounts, the municipality can utilise the deposit as payment for the outstanding account.

#### **Consumer Deposits - Building Plans**

Deposits for building plans are paid when such plans are submitted. These deposits are held until completion of the building and paid out when a final occupancy certificate are issued.

### **Consumer Deposits - Posters**

Deposits are paid for posters displayed. Deposits are forfeited when posters are not removed.

#### **Consumer Deposits - Rental Properties**

Deposits are paid for the rental of properties. Deposits will not be repaid in the case of outstanding rent or in the case of property being damaged.

No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held.

### 14. PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Total Payables from Exchange Transactions	37 006 693	58 516 910
Advance Payments	2 612 683	1 862 629
Payables and Accruals	31 303 179	52 815 596
Trade Creditors	31 303 179	52 815 596
Retentions	1 249 738	2 113 683
Unallocated Deposits	179 497	149 331
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	1 192 738	1 071 553
Accrued Interest	468 858	504 118
Other Payables	1 841 093	1 725 001



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

14.1 Allocation for Cash Flow	2023 R	2022 R
Service Charges:-		
Advance Payments	750 054	(57 560)
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts: Prepaid Electricity	-	(32 256)
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Service Charges	750 054	(89 816)
Other Receipts:-		
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts: Licensing and Registration	62 630	(88 785)
Unallocated Deposits	30 167	(2 235 023)
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Other Receipts	92 796	(2 323 808)
Employee Related Costs:-		
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts: Salary Clearing and Control	66 493	472 529
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Employee Related Costs	66 493	472 529
External Interest and Dividends Paid:-		
Accrued Interest	(35 260)	(72 267)
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions allocated to External Interest and Dividends Paid	(35 260)	(72 267)
Suppliers Paid:-		
Auditor-General of South Africa	-	22 911
Payables and Accruals	(21 512 417)	25 713 465
Retentions	(863 945)	1 852 463
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Suppliers Paid	(22 376 362)	27 588 839
Suppliers Paid:-		
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts: Cash and Bank	(7 938)	3 987
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Suppliers Paid	(7 938)	3 987
Adjustment for Accruals at Year-end:-		
Suppliers Paid	-	-
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Suppliers Paid		-
Total Payables from Exchange Transactions allocated to Cash Flow	(21 510 217)	25 579 465

The average credit period on purchases is 54 (2022: 77) days, as opposed to 30 days from the receipt of the invoice as determined by the MFMA.

No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of the invoice. Thereafter interest is charged in accordance with the credit policies of the various individual creditors that the municipality deals with.

15. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	2023	2022
	R	R
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	633 418	-
District Municipalities	72 578	2 578
National Government	10 608 155	2 571 276
Provincial Government	9 080 533	11 745 490
Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	20 394 684	14 319 344
Transfers and Subsidies:-		
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts - Opening Balance	(14 319 344)	(31 836 718)
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts - Closing Balance	20 394 684	14 319 344
Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts allocated to Transfers and Subsidies	6 075 339	(17 517 373)
Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts allocated to Cash Flow	6 075 339	(17 517 373)

The Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts are invested in investment accounts until utilised.

See Note 25 for the reconciliation of Grants from Government and other sources. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

R

377 953

2022

R

9 046

16. LEASE PAYABLES

Current Lease Payables:

Current Lease Payables:	377 953	9 046
Operating Lease Payables	16 437	9 046
Finance Lease Payables	361 517	_
Non-current Lease Payables	616 524	
•	010 324	-
Operating Lease Payables	-	-
Finance Lease Payables	616 524	-
Total Lease Payables	994 477	9 046
16.1 Operating Lease Payables		
Balance at beginning of year	9 046	10 263
Operating Lease Expenses recorded	36 891	5 978
Operating Lease Payments effected	(29 500)	(7 195
Total Operating Lease Liabilities	16 437	9 046
16.1.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		
Suppliers Paid:- Operating Lease Payables - Opening Balance	(0.046)	/10.060
Operating Lease Payables - Opering Balance Operating Lease Payables - Closing Balance	(9 046)	(10 263
Operating Lease Payables - Closing Balance	16 437	9 046
Total Operating Lease Payables allocated to Suppliers Paid	7 391	(1 217
Total Operating Lease Payables allocated to Cash Flow	7 391	(1 217
16.1.2 Leasing Arrangements		
16.1.2 Leasing Arrangements  The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to purchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.		
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to reconstructs.		
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.	renew. The municipality does not h	ave an option to
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operating Commitments Under Non-ca	renew. The municipality does not h 2023 R	ave an option to
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:	renew. The municipality does not h 2023 R	ave an option to 2022 R
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:	renew. The municipality does not h  2023 R  ting  498 206	2022 R 814 507
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year	renew. The municipality does not h 2023 R	2022 R 814 507 316 301
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years	2023 R ting 498 206 291 274	2022 R 814 507 316 301
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years	2023 R ting 498 206 291 274 206 932	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements  The following payments have been recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Perform	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements  The following payments have been recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Perform Minimum lease payments  Total Operating Lease Expenses	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206	2022 R 814 507 316 301
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements  The following payments have been recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Perform Minimum lease payments  Total Operating Lease Expenses	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206 - 814 507
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements  The following payments have been recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Perform Minimum lease payments  Total Operating Lease Expenses - Buildings  16.2 Finance Lease Payables	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206  36 891  36 891	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206 - 814 507
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements  The following payments have been recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Perform Minimum lease payments  Total Operating Lease Expenses - Buildings  16.2 Finance Lease Payables  Finance Lease Liability	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206  36 891  36 891	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206 - 814 507
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements  The following payments have been recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Perform Minimum lease payments  Total Operating Lease Expenses - Buildings	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206  36 891  36 891	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206 - 814 507
The Municipality as Lessee:  Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years, with an opt contracts contain market review clauses in the event that the municipality exercises its option to repurchase the leased asset at the expiry of the lease period.  16.1.3 Amounts Payable under Operating Leases  At the Reporting Date the municipality had outstanding commitments under Non-cancellable Operat Leases for Property, Plant and Equipment, which fall due as follows:  Buildings:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Total Operating Lease Arrangements  The following payments have been recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Perform Minimum lease payments  Total Operating Lease Expenses - Buildings  16.2 Finance Lease Payables  Finance Lease Liability	2023 R ting  498 206  291 274 206 932 - 498 206  36 891  36 891	2022 R 814 507 316 301 498 206 - 814 507



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

16.2.1 Allocation for Cash Flow	2023 R	2022 R
16.2.1.1 Current Portion:-		
Movement in Current Portion of Finance Lease Payables:-		
Opening Balance	-	-
Closing Balance	361 517	-
Total Movement in Current Portion of Finance Lease Payables	361 517	-
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:	(361 517)	-
- Transfer from Non-current Finance Lease Payables	(361 517)	-
Total Current Portion allocated to Repayment of Borrowings	<u> </u>	-
16.2.1.2 Non-current Portion:-		
Movement in Non-current Finance Lease Payables:-		
Non-current Finance Lease Payables - Opening Balance	-	-
Non-current Finance Lease Payables - Closing Balance	616 524	-
Total Movement in Non-current Finance Lease Payables	616 524	
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:	(786 067)	_
- Transfer to Current Portion of Finance Lease Payables	361 517	_
- Assets Financed	(1 147 584)	-
Total Non-current Finance Lease Payables allocated to Repayment of Borrowings	(169 543)	<u>-</u>
Total Non-current Finance Lease Payables allocated to Cash Flow	(169 543)	

### 16.2.2 Obligations under Leases

### The Municipality as Lessee:

The municipality does not have an option to purchase the leased Property, Plant and Equipment at the conclusion of the lease agreements. The municipality's obligations under Finance Leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

The obligations under Finance Leases are as follows:  Future Minimum Finance Lease Payments 2023 2022	Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments			
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Amounts payable under borrowings:	R	R	R	R
Within one year	448 718	-	361 517	-
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	670 451	-	616 524	-
Over five years	<u> </u>	-		
	1 119 168	-	978 040	-
Less: Future Finance Obligations				
Within one year	87 201	-		
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	53 927	-		
Over five years				
Present Value of Minimum Lease Obligations	978 040	-	978 040	-
17. BORROWINGS			2023	2022
			R	R
Long-Term Borrowings			28 218 504	21 988 827
Annuity Loans			28 218 504	21 988 827
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Borrowings:-			4 230 703	3 023 249
Annuity Loans			4 230 703	3 023 249
Non-Current Portion of Borrowings			23 987 800	18 965 578
<b>U</b>				



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

17.1 Allocation for Cash Flow	2023 R	2022 R
17.1.1 Current Portion:-		
Movement in Current Portion of Borrowings:-		
Current Portion of Borrowings - Opening Balance	(3 023 249)	(2 778 768)
Current Portion of Borrowings - Closing Balance	4 230 703	3 023 249
Total Movement in Current Portion of Borrowings	1 207 454	244 481
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:	(1 207 454)	(244 481)
- Transfer from Non-current Borowings	(1 207 454)	(244 481)
Total Current Portion allocated to Repayment of Borrowings		-
17.1.2 Non-current Portion:-		
Movement in Non-current Borrowings:-		
Non-current Borrowings - Opening Balance	(18 965 578)	(21 998 726)
Non-current Borrowings - Closing Balance	23 987 800	18 965 578
Total Movement in Non-current Borrowings	5 022 223	(3 033 148)
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:	1 039 345	244 481
- Transfer to Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	1 207 454	244 481
- Interest Capitalised	(168 110)	-
Proceeds from Borrowings	(9 700 000)	-
Total Non-current Long-term Liabilities allocated to Repayment of Borrowings	(3 638 433)	(2 788 667)
Total Long-term Liabilities allocated to Cash Flow	6 229 677	(2 788 667)
Total Long term Liabilities allocated to Gash Flow		
17.2 Summary of Arrangements	<del></del>	<u> </u>
•	between 8,89% and 12,20%, with matu	rity dates
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates by		•
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.		•
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (		•
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity dat	e of 2025.
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity dat 6 015 077	e of 2025. 5 373 656
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% ( At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity dat 6 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% ( At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity dat 6 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% ( At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity dat 6 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% ( At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity dat 6 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656)	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780)
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity dat 6 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656)	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780)
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity data  6 015 077  20 072 891  17 000 036  43 088 004  (14 918 656)  28 169 348	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES  Employee Benefit Liabilities	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity data  6 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656)  28 169 348  49 031 924	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733 49 169 500
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% ( At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES  Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity data  6 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656)  28 169 348  49 031 924 3 185 989	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733 49 169 500 3 329 490
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES  Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus Leave	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity date of 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656) 28 169 348 49 031 924 3 185 989 8 790 935	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733 49 169 500 3 329 490 8 511 010
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES  Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus  Leave Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity date of 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656) 28 169 348 49 031 924 3 185 989 8 790 935 30 590 000	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733 49 169 500 3 329 490 8 511 010 30 974 000
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% ( At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES  Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus  Leave  Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability  Long Service Awards Liability	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity data  6 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656)  28 169 348  49 031 924  3 185 989 8 790 935 30 590 000 6 465 000	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733 49 169 500 3 329 490 8 511 010 30 974 000 6 355 000
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% ( At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES  Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus  Leave  Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability  Long Service Awards Liability  Less: Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity date of 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656) 28 169 348 49 031 924 3 185 989 8 790 935 30 590 000 6 465 000 13 976 924 3 185 989 8 790 935	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733 49 169 500 3 329 490 8 511 010 30 974 000 6 355 000 13 543 500
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% ( At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years  More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES  Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus  Leave  Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability  Less: Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus  Leave  Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity date of the following of the following capitalised monthly) and a maturity date of the following capitalised monthly) and a maturity date of the following capitalised capita	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733  49 169 500 3 329 490 8 511 010 30 974 000 6 355 000  13 543 500 3 329 490 8 511 010 1 005 000
17.2 Summary of Arrangements  Unsecured annuity loans at amortised cost consist of 5 contracts with DBSA, with interest rates to between 2024 and 2030.  An unsecured loan from ABSA - A principle amount of R6 595 800 at a fixed interest rate of 9% (At the Reporting Date the obligations under Annuity Loans were as follows:  Up to 1 year 2 to 5 years More than 5 years  Less: Future Finance Obligations  Present value of Annuity Loan Obligations  18. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES  Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus  Leave  Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability  Long Service Awards Liability  Less: Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities  Bonus  Leave	(capitalised monthly) and a maturity date of 015 077 20 072 891 17 000 036 43 088 004 (14 918 656) 28 169 348 49 031 924 3 185 989 8 790 935 30 590 000 6 465 000 13 976 924 3 185 989 8 790 935	5 373 656 16 759 747 10 226 110 32 359 513 (10 368 780) 21 990 733  49 169 500 3 329 490 8 511 010 30 974 000 6 355 000  13 543 500 3 329 490 8 511 010



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

18.1 Allocation for Cash Flow	2023 R	2022 R
18.1.1 Current Portion		
Liabilities at Beginning of Year	13 543 500	14 674 908
Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-		
Bonus	623 114	6 563 441
Leave	279 925	(287 464)
Defined Benefit Obligations Long Service Awards Liability	123 000 653 126	(46 000) 164 448
Total Provisions allocated to Non-cash Transactions	1 679 165	6 394 425
Movement in Employee Related Costs:-		
Reductions (Outflow of Economic Benefits)	(1 245 741)	(7 525 833)
Total Provisions allocated to Employee Related Costs	(1 245 741)	(7 525 833)
Liabilities at End of Year	13 976 924	13 543 500
18.1.2 Non-current Portion		
Employee Benefit Liabilities at Beginning of Year	35 626 000	34 070 000
Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-		
Long-service Awards	(64 000)	190 000
Post Retirement Health Care	512 458	2 324 632
Total Employee Benefit Liabilities allocated to Non-cash Transactions	448 458	2 514 632
Movement in Employee Related Costs:- Actual Benefit Payments	(1 019 458)	(958 632)
Total Employee Benefit Liabilities allocated to Employee Related Costs	(1 019 458)	(958 632)
Employee Benefit Liabilities at End of Year	35 055 000	35 626 000
18.2 Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities		
30 June 2023	Bonus Provision	Leave Provision
	R	R
Opening Balance	3 329 490	8 511 010
Increases	723 825	279 925
Payments Made	(766 615)	-
Reversals	(100 711)	
Balance at end of year	3 185 989	8 790 935
30 June 2022		
Opening Balance	3 212 495	8 798 474
Increases	6 563 441	(287 464)
Payments Made	(6 446 447)	
Balance at end of year	3 329 490	8 511 010

**Bonus Provision:** Staff bonuses accrued to employees according to the standard contract of employment. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued bonuses at reporting date. This provision will be realised when bonuses are paid during November of the next year.

**Leave Provision:** Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave.



### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

18.2 Current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities (Continue)	Post Retirement Health Care	Long-term Service
00 1 0000	R	R
30 June 2023		
Opening Balance	1 005 000	698 000
Increases	-	653 126
Current service cost	123 000	<u>-</u>
Actual employer benefit payments	-	(479 126)
Other Reductions	-	-
Balance at end of year	1 128 000	872 000
30 June 2022	Post Retirement Health Care	Long-term Service
	R	R
Opening Balance	1 051 000	1 650 000
Increases	-	164 448
Current service cost	(46 000)	-
Actual employer benefit payments	-	(1 116 448)
Other Reductions	-	-
Reversals	-	-
Balance at end of year	1 005 000	698 000
18.3 Non-current Portion of Employee Benefit Liabilities	2023	2022
	R	R
18.3.1 Post-retirement Benefit Liabilities		
18.3.1.1 Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability		
Opening Balance	30 974 000	29 654 000
Interest Cost	3 609 000	2 952 000
Current Service Cost	1 518 000	1 438 000
Actual Employer Benefit Payments	(1 019 458)	(958 632)
Actuarial Loss/ (Gain) recognised in the year	(4 491 542)	(2 111 368)
Balance at end of Year	30 590 000	30 974 000
Transfer to Current Provisions	1 128 000	1 005 000
Total Post-retirement Health Care Benefits Liability	29 462 000	29 969 000

The municipality offers employees and continuation members the opportunity of belonging to one of several medical schemes, most of which offer a range of options pertaining to levels of cover.

Eligible employees will receive a post-employment subsidy of 70% of the contribution payable should they be a member of a medical scheme at retirement. Employees employed after 20 January 2009 will only be considered for a post-employment subsidy if they have completed at least 15 years of service at retirement.

Continuation members and their eligible dependants receive a 70% subsidy. The post-employment subsidies are not limited to any maximum subsidy.

Upon a member's death-in-service, surviving dependants are entitled to commence receipt of the same post-employment subsidy. The minimum service condition mentioned above does not apply to the death in service benefit. Upon a member's death-in-retirement, surviving dependants are entitled to continue to receive the same subsidy.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2023 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.



## **SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The members of the Post-employment Health Care Benefit Plan are made up as follows:	2023	2022
In-service Members (Employees)	208	200
In-service Non-members (Employees)	40	45
Continuation Members (Retirees, widowers and orphans)	22	21
Total Members	270	266
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated as follows:	2023	2022
	R	R
In-service Members	16 763 000	17 591 000
In-service Non-members	1 619 000	1 761 000
Continuation Members	12 208 000	11 622 000
Total Liability	30 590 000	30 974 000

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following Medical Aid Schemes:

- Bonitas
- Keyhealth
- LA Health
- Samwumed
- Sizwe Hosmed

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023 is estimated to be R1 518 000, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R1 401 000 (30 June 2022: R1 438 000 and R1 518 000 respectively).

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:	2023	2022
Discount Rate	12.53%	11.84%
Health Care Cost Inflation Rate	8.13%	8.45%
Net Effective Discount Rate	4.07%	3.13%
Expected Retirement Age - Females	59	59
Expected Retirement Age - Males	62	62

#### General:

It is assumed that the municipality's health care arrangements and subsidy policy would remain as outlined in the accounting policy, and that the level of benefits receivable and the contributions payable would remain unchanged, with the exception of allowing for inflationary adjustments. Implicit in this approach is the assumption that current levels of cross-subsidy from in-service members to continuation members within the medical scheme are sustainable, and will continue.

#### Continuation of Membership:

It has been assumed that 75% of in-service members will remain on the Municipality's health care arrangement should they stay until retirement.

#### Family Profile:

It has been assumed that female spouses will be four years younger than their male counterparts. Furthermore, it has been assumed that 60% of eligible employees on a health care arrangement at retirement will have a subsidised spouse dependant. For current retiree members, actual subsidised spouse dependants were used and the potential for remarriage was ignored.

#### Discount Rate:

GRAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent with the estimated term of the postemployment liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefit payments, current market rates of the appropriate term should be used to discount shorter term payments, and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Consequently, a discount rate of 12.53% per annum has been used. The corresponding index-linked yield at this term is 5.06%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the Johannesburg Stock Exchange after the market close on 30 June 2023.



## SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

·	Defined Benefit Obligati	on were as follows:		2023 R	2022 R
Opening Balance				30 974 000	29 654 000
Interest Cost				3 609 000	2 952 000
Current Service Cost				1 518 000	1 438 000
Benefits Paid				(1 019 458)	(958 632)
Actuarial Losses / (Gains)				(4 491 542)	(2 111 368)
Total Recognised Benefit Liability			<u> </u>	30 590 000	30 974 000
Present Value of Fund Obligations				30 590 000	30 974 000
Total Benefit Liability				30 590 000	30 974 000
The amounts recognised in the Stateme	nt of Financial Perform	ance are as follows:			
Current service cost				1 518 000	2 952 000
Interest cost				3 609 000	1 438 000
Actuarial losses / (gains)				(4 491 542)	(2 111 368)
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Enoperations under (Note 44)	mployee Related Costs	(Note 33.) and Gains a	nd other	635 458	2 278 632
The history of fair values are as	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
	R	R	R	R	R
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	R 30 590 000	R 30 974 000	<b>R</b> 29 654 000	<b>R</b> 24 660 000	R 26 125 000
Obligation	30 590 000	30 974 000	29 654 000	24 660 000	26 125 000
Obligation  Deficit  Experienced adjustments on Plan	30 590 000 30 590 000 131 000	30 974 000 30 974 000 (1 932 000)	29 654 000 29 654 000 (472 000)	24 660 000 24 660 000	26 125 000 26 125 000
Obligation  Deficit  Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities	30 590 000 30 590 000 131 000	30 974 000 30 974 000 (1 932 000)	29 654 000 29 654 000 (472 000)	24 660 000 24 660 000 1 308 000 2023	26 125 000 26 125 000 (928 000) 2022
Obligation  Deficit  Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities  The effect of a 1% movement in the assum  Increase:  Effect on the aggregate of the current service	30 590 000  30 590 000  131 000  ned rate of health care co	30 974 000  30 974 000  (1 932 000)  ost inflation is as follows	29 654 000 29 654 000 (472 000)	24 660 000  24 660 000  1 308 000  2023  R  982 000	26 125 000  26 125 000  (928 000)  2022  R  863 000
Obligation  Deficit  Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities  The effect of a 1% movement in the assum  Increase:	30 590 000  30 590 000  131 000  ned rate of health care co	30 974 000  30 974 000  (1 932 000)  ost inflation is as follows	29 654 000 29 654 000 (472 000)	24 660 000 24 660 000 1 308 000 2023 R	26 125 000  26 125 000  (928 000)  2022  R
Obligation  Deficit  Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities  The effect of a 1% movement in the assum  Increase:  Effect on the aggregate of the current service	30 590 000  30 590 000  131 000  ned rate of health care co	30 974 000  30 974 000  (1 932 000)  ost inflation is as follows	29 654 000 29 654 000 (472 000)	24 660 000  24 660 000  1 308 000  2023  R  982 000	26 125 000  26 125 000  (928 000)  2022  R  863 000
Obligation  Deficit  Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities  The effect of a 1% movement in the assum  Increase:  Effect on the aggregate of the current servi  Effect on the defined benefit obligation	30 590 000  30 590 000  131 000  ned rate of health care co	30 974 000  30 974 000  (1 932 000)  ost inflation is as follows	29 654 000 29 654 000 (472 000)	24 660 000  24 660 000  1 308 000  2023  R  982 000	26 125 000  26 125 000  (928 000)  2022  R  863 000

The municipality expects to make a contribution of R1 401 000 (2022: R1 518 000) to the Defined Benefit Plans during the next financial year.

Refer to Note 53, "Retirement Benefit Information", to the Annual Financial Statements for more information regarding the municipality's other retirement funds that is Provincially and Nationally administered.

18.3.1.2 Long Service Awards Liability	2023	2022
	R	R
Opening Balance	6 355 000	7 117 000
Increases	515 000	528 000
Payments Made	(479 126)	(1 116 448)
Other Reductions	(588 874)	(740 552)
Increases (Passage of Time/Discounted Rate)	663 000	567 000
Balance at end of Year	6 465 000	6 355 000
Transfer to Current Provisions	872 000	698 000
Total Long Service Awards Liability	5 593 000	5 657 000



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The Municipality offers employees Long Service Awards for every five years of service completed, from ten years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive.

The most recent actuarial valuations of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2023 by Mr C Weiss, Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

At year end, 255 (2022: 253) employees were eligible for Long-service Awards.

The Current-service Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023 is estimated to be R515 000, whereas the cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R517 000 (30 June 2022: R528 000 and R515 000 respectively).

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:	2023	2022
Discount Rate	11.26%	11.03%
Cost Inflation Rate	6.54%	7.33%
Net Effective Discount Rate	4.43%	3.45%
Expected Retirement Age - Females	59	59
Expected Retirement Age - Males	62	62

#### General:

It is assumed that the Municipality's long service arrangements and subsidy policy would remain as outlined in the accounting policy, and that the level of benefits would remain unchanged, with the exception of inflationary adjustments.

#### Discount Rate:

GRAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent with the estimated term of the employee benefit liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefit payments, current market rates of the appropriate term should be used to discount shorter term payments, and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Consequently, a discount rate of 11.26% per annum has been used. The corresponding liability-weighted index-linked yield is 4.94%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation, and were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the JSE after the market close on 30 June 2023. These yields were obtained by calculating the duration of the total liability and then taking the fixed-interest and index-linked yields from the respective yield curves at that duration using an iterative process. The duration of the total liability was estimated to be 9 years.

Movements in the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation were as follows:	2023	2022
	R	R
Opening Balance	6 355 000	7 117 000
Interest Cost	663 000	567 000
Current Service Cost	515 000	528 000
Benefits Paid	(479 126)	(1 116 448)
Actuarial Losses / (Gains)	(588 874)	(740 552)
Total Recognised Benefit Liability	6 465 000	6 355 000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:		
Present value of fund obligations	6 465 000	6 355 000
Total Benefit Liability	6 465 000	6 355 000
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
Current service cost	515 000	528 000
Interest cost	663 000	567 000
Actuarial losses / (gains)	(588 874)	(740 552)
Total Post-retirement Benefit included in Employee Related Costs (Note 33.) and Gains and other operations (Note 44)	589 126	354 448



# SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	The history of experienced adjustments is as follows:	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
		R	R	R	R	R
	Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	6 465 000	6 355 000	7 117 000	6 700 000	5 921 000
	Deficit	6 465 000	6 355 000	7 117 000	6 700 000	5 921 000
	Experienced adjustments on Plan Liabilities	(227 874)	(534 552)	(221 253)	431 643	297 838
	The effect of a 1% movement in the assu	med rate of long service c	ost inflation is as follow	/s:	2023	2022
	Increase:				R	R
	Effect on the aggregate of the current ser	vice cost and the interest	cost		82 000	74 000
	Effect on the defined benefit obligation				349 000	369 000
	Decrease:					
	Effect on the aggregate of the current ser	vice cost and the interest	cost		(73 000)	(68 000)
	Effect on the defined benefit obligation				(320 000)	(338 000)
	The municipality expects to make a contri	ibution of R872 000 (2022	: R515 000) to the defin	ned benefit plans during	the next financial yea	ar.
19.	PROVISIONS				2023	2022
	0 15 11				R	R
	Current Provisions Non-current Provisions				- 59 787 173	- 49 785 187
				_		
	Total Provisions			_	59 787 173	49 785 187
	19.1 Non-current Provisions				2023	2022
		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			R	R
	Decommissioning, Restoration and Simila	ar Liabilities: Landfill Sites			59 787 173	49 785 187
	Total Non-current Provisions			_	59 787 173	49 785 187
	19.1.1 Allocation for Cash Flow					
	Non-current Provisions at Beginning o	f Year		_	49 785 187	45 316 422
	Decommissioning, Restoration and Simila	ar Liabilities			49 785 187	45 316 422
	Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-					
	Decommissioning, Restoration and Simila	ar Liabilities		Г	10 001 986	4 468 765
	Increases			<u>L</u>	10 001 986	4 468 765
	Total Non-current Provisions allocated to	Non-cash Transactions		=	10 001 986	4 468 765
	Non-current Provisions at End of Year			=	59 787 173	49 785 187
	The movement in Non-current Provisio	ons are reconciled as foll	ows:			
	Decommissioning of Landfill Sites:					
	Opening Balance				49 785 187	45 316 422
	Total Increases, incl Passage of Time	<b>-</b>		Г	10 001 986	4 468 765
	Increases (Passage of Time/Discounted F	•			5 507 238	2 461 539
	iGRAP 2 adjustments - change in estimat	l <del>e</del>			4 494 749	2 007 225
					59 787 173	49 785 187

## SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities: Landfill Sites

Landfill site decomissioning is estimated by means of a valuation performed by a professional valuator to determine the future cost of dismantling the landfill site. The cost is then reduced to take into account the time value of money at the weighted average investing rate based on Government Bond Yield Rates of 11.630%

#### 19.2 Rehabilitation of Land-fill Sites

In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse site, the Municipality will incur licensing and rehabilitation costs of R69 452 449 (2022:R64 829 226) to restore the site at the end of its useful live. Provision has been made for the net present value of the future cost, using the average bond yield interest rate

	Proposed Date of Rehabilitation	2023	2022
		R	R
Barrydale Landfill	2023/24	7 438 105	10 386 555
Infanta Landfill	2037/38	11 136 598	8 170 593
Malagas Landfill	2023/24	10 547 636	4 630 708
Suurbraak Landfill	2023/24	2 190 856	5 231 222
Swellendam Landfill	2025/26	38 139 254	36 410 147
		69 452 449	64 829 226

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

20.	RESERVES	2023 R	2022 R
	Capital Replacement Reserve	25 072 000	12 000 000
	Total Reserves	25 072 000	12 000 000
	20.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		
	Reserves at Beginning of Year	12 000 000	14 000 000
	Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-		
	Appropriation of Reserves	17 380 740	11 215 467
	Expenditure Appropriated	- 4 308 740 -	13 215 467
	Total Reserves allocated to Non-cash Transactions	13 072 000 -	2 000 000
	Reserves at End of Year	25 072 000	12 000 000
	20.2 Capital Replacement Reserve		
	The Capital Replacement Reserve arises from cash backed accumulated surplus for the replacement of capital infrastructure/equipment.		
	Reconciliation of the Capital Replacement Reserve:		
	Opening Balance	12 000 000	14 000 000
	Purchases	(4 308 740)	(13 215 467)
	Transfers to/from Accumulated Surplus	17 380 740	11 215 467
	Transfers to/from Reserves	-	-
	Balance at end of year	25 072 000	12 000 000
21.	ACCUMULATED SURPLUS		
	Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) due to the results of Operations	461 369 734	422 082 194
	Total Accumulated Surplus	461 369 734	422 082 194
	21.1 Allocation for Cash Flow		
	Accumulated Surplus at Beginning of Year	422 082 194	335 275 370
	Movement in Non-cash Transactions:-		
	Appropriations	(13 072 000)	2 000 000
	Total Accumulated Surplus allocated to Non-cash Transactions	(13 072 000)	2 000 000
	Surplus / (Deficit):-		
	Deficit as per Financial Performance	52 359 540	84 806 824
	Total Accumulated Surplus allocated to Surplus / (Deficit)	52 359 540	84 806 824
	Accumulated Surplus at End of Year	461 369 734	422 082 194

Refer to Statement of Changes in Net Assets for more detail and the movement on Accumulated Surplus.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 22. PROPERTY RATES

PROPERTY RATES	Actual Valuations		Actual Levies	
	July 2023	July 2022	July 2023	July 2022
Net Property Rates Levies:	8 575 830 154	8 544 890 154	50 115 614	45 860 086
Agricultural Properties	3 722 803 501	3 723 183 501	9 587 781	8 906 673
Industrial Properties	139 968 000	139 558 000	1 432 176	1 362 859
Business and Commercial Properties	573 808 201	687 659 201	5 701 234	5 264 142
Municipal Properties	152 906 551	150 717 551	-	-
Protected Areas	151 000 000	16 400 000	-	-
Public Benefit Organisations	36 163 000	36 163 000	79 669	60 261
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	5 735 300	24 232 300	-	-
Public Service Purposes Properties	196 180 000	177 680 000	2 232 363	1 651 402
Public Worship	75 430 000	75 420 000		
Residential Properties	3 278 267 101	3 264 698 101	28 519 579	26 136 256
Vacant Land	243 568 500	249 178 500	2 562 812	2 478 492
Propert Rates			2023	2022
			R	R
Property Rates Levies			55 676 255	50 136 580
Rates Rebates			(5 560 641)	(4 276 494)
Total Property Rates		-	50 115 614	45 860 086
22.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:				
Total Property Rates			50 115 614	45 860 086
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-			-	-
Total Property Rates allocated to Cash Flow		- -	50 115 614	45 860 086
22.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:				
Property Rates Income	Note 22.1		50 115 614	45 860 086
Non-exchange Interest Earned	Note 31.1		325 152	204 529
Cash Flow from Non-exchange Receivables	Note 5.1		(1 174 795)	(833 697)
Amounts Written-off as Uncollectable	Note 5.4.1		-	-
Total Receipts for Property Rates		-	49 265 971	45 230 919

Assessment Rates are levied on the value of land and improvements, of which the valuation is performed every 5 years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2018.

Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base, due mostly to private development.

An general rate is applied as follows to property valuations to determine property rates:	R	R
Agricultural Properties	0,00259	0,00240
Business and Commercial Properties	0,01040	0,00963
Industrial Properties	0,01040	0,00963
Public Benefit Organisation	0,00259	0,00240
Public Service Purposes Infrastructure	0,0000	0,00000
Public Service Purposes Properties	0,01040	0,00963
Residential Properties	0,01036	0,00959
Vacant Properties	0,01036	0,00959

Rates are levied annually and monthly. Monthly rates are payable by the 28th of the following month and annual rates are payable before 30 September. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus 1% on outstanding amounts.

Rebates can be defined as any income that the municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebates. It also includes rebates granted on the first R15 000 impermissable exemption as per section 17 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.



23.	FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS	2023	2022
		R	R
	Traffic Fines:	42 111 095	45 000 080
	Court Fines	14 610 335	19 494 165
	Municipal	27 500 760	25 505 915
	Other Fines:	290 543	84 998
	Illegal Connections	275 369	59 438
	Overdue Books Fine	4 588	5 754
	Pound Fees	10 586	19 806
	Forfeits	112 163	193 993
	Unclaimed Money	112 163	193 993
	Penalties Tatal Fines Penalties and Farfaits	40.542.004	45.070.074
	Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	42 513 801	45 279 071
	23.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		
	Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	42 513 801	45 279 071
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	689 740	-
	Trafffic Fines: Withdrawals	689 740	45.070.074
	Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits allocated to Other Receipts	43 203 541	45 279 071
	23.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:		
	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits Income	43 203 541	45 279 071
	Cash Flow from Non-exchange Receivables Note 5.1  Amounts Written-off as Uncollectable	(34 646 891)	(35 169 639)
	Total Receipts for Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	8 556 649	10 109 432
24	LICENCES AND PERMITS		10 100 102
24.			
	Exchange Transactions		
	Road and Transport:	1 256 419	1 247 086
	Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	450 068	417 150
	Drivers Licence Certificate	393 120	396 620
	Instructor Certificate Learner Licence Application	957 63 199	792 69 389
	Learners Certificate	19 503	22 341
	Motor Vehicle Licence	329 572	311 914
	Operators and Public Drivers Permits	323 372	28 880
	Trading	43 472	38 744
	Total Licences and Permits	1 299 891	1 285 830
	24.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:	1 293 031	1 203 030
		4 200 204	4 205 020
	Total Licences and Permits	1 299 891	1 285 830
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-		
	Total Licences and Permits allocated to Other Receipts	1 299 891	1 285 830
25.	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED		
	Capital Grants	47 883 487	81 646 977
	Allocations In-kind		
	Monetary Allocations	47 883 487	81 646 977
	Operational Grants	55 888 537	64 605 815
	Allocations In-kind Monetary Allocations	- 55 888 537	- 64 605 815
	Total Transfers and Subsidies Received	103 772 024	146 252 792



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

25.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		2023 R	2022 R
Total Transfers and Subsidies Received		103 772 024	146 252 792
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:		<del>_</del> _	-
Total Transfers and Subsidies Received allocated to	Cash Flow	103 772 024	146 252 792
25.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:			
Government Grants and Subsidies Income	Note 25.1	103 772 024	146 252 792
Cash Flow from Unspent Government Grants	Note 15.1	6 075 339	(17 517 373)
Total Receipts for Government Grants and Subsidie	s	109 847 363	128 735 419
25.3 Summary of Grants:			
25.3.1 Capital Grants		Monetary Allo	ocations
District Municipalities		497 730	42 058
National Governments		16 769 336	31 025 789
Provincial Government		30 616 421	50 579 130
Total Capital Grants Received		47 883 487	81 646 977
25.3.2 Operational Grants		Monetary Allo	ocations
District Municipalities		71 659	45 364
National Governments		6 382 650	9 702 897
National Revenue Fund		39 675 000	36 859 357
Provincial Government		9 759 227	17 998 196
Total Operational Grants Received		55 888 537	64 605 815
Total Transfers and Subsidies Received		103 772 024	146 252 792
25.3.3 Equitable Share			
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year		-	2 419 350
Current Year Receipts		39 675 000	35 471 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)		(39 675 000)	(36 844 112)
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)			(15 245)
Correction of Prior Period Error Unspent Balance at the End of the Year		<del></del>	(1 030 993)
onspont balance at the End of the Teal		<del></del>	

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury. This grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members and to subsidise income. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy equal to the basic monthly charges for water supply, refuse removal and sanitation based on the monthly billing towards the consumer account. The subsidy is determined annually by Council. All indigent consumers receive 6 kilolitre water and 50kWh electricity free every month.No funds have been withheld.

The prior year's amounts have been restated due to recalculations done as per a prior year finding.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

2022

25.3.4 Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)

mandate of libraries.

20.0.4 Local Government i mandal management Grant (i mo)	2020	
	R	R
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	-	-
Current Year Receipts	1 720 000	1 720 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	(1 720 000)	(1 720 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	-	-
Adjustments / Refunds	<u> </u>	-
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year		
The Local Government Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to mur Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003.	nicipalities to implement the financial reform	ns required by the
25.3.5 Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	_	_
Current Year Receipts	1 497 000	1 682 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	(1 497 000)	(1 682 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(1.101.000)	(1002000
Adjustments / Refunds	_	_
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	<del></del>	
·		
The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) was used for job creation projects.		
25.3.6 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	570 498	352 668
Current Year Receipts	13 005 000	12 362 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	(650 250)	(618 100
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(11 510 448)	(11 518 547
Adjustments / Refunds	(570 497)	(7 523
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	844 303	570 498
The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disact	dvantaged	
25.3.7 Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	1 352	1 352
Current Year Receipts	-	5 867 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	-	-
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	-	(5 867 000
Adjustments / Refunds		-
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	1 352	1 352
The Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant was used for electri	cal connections in previously disadvantage	d areas.
25.3.8 Human Settlements Development Grant		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	7 321 897	4 722 111
Current Year Receipts	27 419 808	50 229 435
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	(2 299 981)	(9 200 768
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(27 619 827)	(38 428 881
Adjustments / Refunds	(4 708 565)	-
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	113 332	7 321 897
The Human Settlements Development Grant was utilised for the development of erven a	and the erection of top structures.	
25.3.9 Library Service Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	333 773	912 185
Current Year Receipts	6 260 000	6 137 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	(5 449 190)	(5 803 227
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(432 902)	) (912 185
Adjustments / Refunds	-	
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	711 681	333 773
	<del></del>	
The Library Service Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities received mandate of libraries	a from Provincial Government was used for	the unfunded



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

25.3.10 Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	2023	2022
	R	R
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	-	-
Current Year Receipts	3 553 000	-
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)		-
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	-	
Adjustments / Refunds	-	-
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	3 553 000	-
The Municipal Disaster Relief Grant was received from National Government, exclusively to fund COVID-in an effort to manage and support the National Disaster measurements instituted by the Government.	19 expenses the municipa	lity has occurred
25.3.11 Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	733 335	-
Current Year Receipts	-	1 000 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	(686 049)	(266 665)
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)		-
Adjustments / Refunds	-	-
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	47 286	733 335
The Local Government Support Grant was received from the Western Cape Provincial Government, e municipality has occurred in an effort to manage and support the National Disaster measurements institut 25.3.12 Other Grants		-19 expenses the
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	491 390	1 451 829
Current Year Receipts	1 649 312	781 983
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	(708 029)	(418 110)
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(439 852)	(945 893)
Adjustments / Refunds	(2 474)	(378 419)
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	990 347	491 390
This grant was received from Local Government to coordinate and ensure the implementation of targeted No funds have been withheld.	, short term public employ	ment programs.
25.3.13 Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	2	2
Adjustments / Refunds	-	-
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	2	2
This grant was received to provide financial assistance to district municipalities to perform the administrat management relating to humanitarian relief. To provide financial assistance to local municipalities to augrinitiatives. No funds have been withheld.	_	-
25.3.14 Water Service Infrastructure Grant		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	1 998 129	10 084 472
Current Year Receipts	12 437 000	7 207 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(7 774 288)	(15 293 343)
Adjustments / Refunds	(452 638)	<del></del>
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	6 208 203	1 998 129
This grant was received for the construction/maintenance of proclaimed municipal main roads. No funds	have been withheld.	
25.3.15 Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	1 294	-
Current Year Receipts	-	3 000 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	-	(2 998 706)
Adjustments / Refunds	<u> </u>	
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	1 294	1 294

This grant was received to develop financial human capacity within the municipal area to enable a sustainable local financial skills pipeline that is responsive to municipalities' requirements to enable sound and sustainable financial management and good financial governance. No funds have been withheld.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

25.3.16 Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	2023 R	2022 R
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year Current Year Receipts	200 000	
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating) Adjustments / Refunds Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	90 000	
This grant was received to develop financial human capacity within the municipal area to enable a susta responsive to municipalities' requirements to enable sound and sustainable financial management and gobeen withheld.	inable local financial skil	
25.3.17 Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery Grant		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year Current Year Receipts	5 500 000	-
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital) Adjustments / Refunds	(273 683)	-
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	5 226 317	-
This grant is intended at assisting municipalities to regain clean financial governance abilities. No funds ha	ve been withheld.	
25.3.18 Provide Resources for the Development and/or Upgrade of SMME Infrastructure		
Unspent Balance at the Beginning of the Year	1 917 848	-
Current Year Receipts Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	- (1 546 510)	2 227 991 (310 143)
Adjustments / Refunds Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	371 338	1 917 848
25.3.19 Municipal Drought Relief Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	15 722	1 093 350
Current year receipts Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	- (45.700)	- (1 077 628)
Adjustments / Refunds Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	(15 722)	15 722
This grant was received to assist with drought within the municipal area. No funds have been withheld.		
25.3.20 Emergency Municipal Loadshedding Relief Grant		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year		
Current year receipts	1 360 000	-
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital) Adjustments / Refunds	(480 988)	_
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	879 012	-
This grant was received to assist with drought within the municipal area. No funds have been withheld.		
25.3.21 Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year  Current year receipts	795 354	-
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	730 004	-
Adjustments / Refunds		-
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	795 354	-
Funding were made available for the refurbishment and construction of sports facilities by municipalities. N	o funds have been withhe	eld.
25.3.22 Municipal Library Support Grant		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts	150 000	- 150 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating	(108 431)	-
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(24 700)	
Adjustments / Refunds Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	16 869	150 000
enopone Balando de tilo Elia of tilo Toul		100 000

This grant is used for water supply at Matjiesfontein, ground water investigation and the compilation of a water master plan. The water master plan needs to be drafted and submitted and the water meters needs to be installed. Unutilised funds have been refunded.

25.3.23 Community Library Service Grant	2023 R	2022 R
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	180 349	10 265 351 630 000
Current year receipts Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(153 919)	(10 715 002)
Adjustments / Refunds Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	26 430	180 349
This grant was received from Local Government to improve infrastructure, systems, st corporate governance, service delivery and compliance with executive obligations.	tructures, corporate governance, service deliv	ery structures,
25.3.24 Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	310 000	529 000
Current year receipts		250 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating)	(250 000)	(240 000)
Conditions Met - Transferred to revenue (Capital)	(22.222)	- (000 000)
Adjustments / Refunds Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	(60 000)	(229 000) <b>310 000</b>
This grant was received from Local Government to assist to improve overall financial g	invernance =	
25.3.25 Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	gvernance.	
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	293 752	_
Current year receipts	-	640 000
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	_	(346 248)
Adjustments / Refunds	(43 752)	(= := :=)
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	250 000	293 752
25.3.26 Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year		
Current year receipts	500 000	
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(231 438)	
Adjustments / Refunds		
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	<u> 268 562</u>	-
25.3.27 Total Grants	44.040.044	04 004 070
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	14 319 341	31 831 670
Current year receipts	115 571 474	129 355 409
Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Operating) Conditions Met - Transferred to Revenue (Capital)	(53 153 930) (50 488 555)	(56 792 982) (88 428 821)
Adjustments / Refunds	(5 853 648)	(1 645 935)
Unspent Balance at the End of the Year	20 394 682	14 319 341
25.3.28 Changes in levels of Government Grants	<del></del> -	
Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act No 2 of 2023), go over the forthcoming three financial years.	overnment grant funding is expected to not ch	nange significantly
26. SURCHARGES AND TAXES		
Surcharges	954 688	-
Total Surcharges and Taxes	954 688	
26.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:	<del></del>	
Total Surcharges and Taxes	954 688	-
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	-	_
	954 688	
Total Surcharges and Taxes allocated to Other Receipts	<u> </u>	-



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

27. SERVICE CHARGES	Exchange Transactions 2023 R	Exchange Transactions 2022 R	Non-Exchange Transactions 2023 R	Non-Exchange Transactions 2022 R
Sale of Electricity;	97 473 128	100 058 204	1 304 128	1 263 209
- Service Charges	99 309 329	105 889 882	1 304 128	1 263 209
- Revenue Foregone	(1 836 201)	(5 831 678)	-	-
Sale of Water:	22 509 485	20 046 896	990 742	1 005 725
- Service Charges	26 219 757	23 394 276	990 742	1 005 725
- Revenue Foregone	(3 710 272)	(3 347 380)	-	-
Refuse Removal:	12 749 211	12 032 351	-	-
- Service Charges	17 272 165	16 194 890	-	-
- Revenue Foregone	(4 522 953)	(4 162 539)	-	-
Sewerage and Sanitation Charges:	19 386 468	18 326 147	1 018 715	998 307
- Service Charges	26 082 096	24 791 868	1 018 715	998 307
- Revenue Foregone	(6 695 628)	(6 465 721)	-	-
Total Service Charges	152 118 292	150 463 598	3 313 585	3 267 241
- Service Charges	168 883 347	170 270 916	3 313 585	3 267 241
- Revenue Foregone	(16 765 055)	(19 807 318)	-	-
27.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:			2023 R	2022 R
Total Service Charges			155 431 877	153 730 839
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-			-	-
Total Service Charges allocated to Cash Flow			155 431 877	153 730 839
27.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:				
Service Charges Income	Note 27.1		155 431 877	153 730 839
Exchange Interest Earned	Note 31.1		1 854 960	2 082 673
Cash Flow from Exchange Receivables	Note 2.1		2 869 050	(8 256 566)
Cash Flow from Non-exchange Receivables	Note 4.1		(430 214)	(332 023)
Cash Flow from Consumer Deposits	Note 13.1		103 848	132 428
Cash Flow from Exchange Payables	Note 14.1		750 054	(89 816)
Total Receipts for Service Charges			160 579 575	147 267 535

The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.

## 28. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES

Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	2 900 106	3 266 572
Valuation Services	206 271	233 212
Sale of Goods	162 753	167 393
Removal of Restrictions	426 891	390 057
Photocopies and Faxes	7 082	5 749
Legal Fees	287 355	325 931
Exempted Parking	510	270
Encroachment Fees	271	718
Cleaning and Removal	51 253	-
Cemetery and Burial	70 144	85 883
Camping Fees	819 599	801 811
Building Plan Approval	840 021	1 182 627
Advertisements	27 955	72 921



	28.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:	2023 R	2022 R
	Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	2 900 106	3 266 572
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	-	-
	Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services allocated to Other Receipts	2 900 106	3 266 572
29.	INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES		
	Department of Environmental Affairs Commission on Vehicle Registration	19 597 2 708 800	14 426 2 591 340
	Total Income from Agency Services	2 728 397	2 605 765
	29.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		
	Total Income from Agency Services	2 728 397	2 605 765
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	-	-
	Total Income from Agency Services allocated to Other Receipts	2 728 397	2 605 765
	Refer to Note 58.2 for more detail on Agency Services rendered.		
30.			
	Straight-lined Operating Lease Revenue Investment Property Other Fixed Assets: Property Plant and Equipment	716 114 - -	494 878 2 400 2 400
	Other Rental income  Ad-hoc Rental Income from Other Fixed Assets:  Property Plant and Equipment  Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment	200 263 200 263 916 377	307 063 307 063 <b>804 341</b>
	30.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		
	Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment	916 377	804 341
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	-	-
	Total Rental of Facilities and Equipment allocated to Other Receipts	916 377	804 341
	Rental income generated are at market related premuins. All rental income recognised is therefore market related premuins.	related.	
31.	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND EARNED		
	Non-exchange Receivables: Outstanding Billing Debtors	325 152	204 529
	Total Non-exchange Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	325 152	204 529
	External Investments:		
	Investments	7 681 386	4 294 212
		7 681 386	4 294 212
	Dividends Received	1 647	1 528
		1 647	1 528



Outstanding Exchange Receivables:	2023	2022
	R	R
Outstanding Billing Debtors	1 854 960	2 082 673
Electricity	409 153	645 193
Property Rental Debtors	32 983	263 781
Service Charges	77 876	219 947
Waste Management	335 679	265 140
Waste Water Management	481 214	322 679
Water	518 055	365 933
- -	1 854 960	2 082 673
Total Exchange Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	9 537 994	6 378 414
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	9 863 146	6 582 944
31.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		
Property Rates:-		
Interest on Outstanding Non-exchange Receivables	325 152	204 529
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned allocated to Property Rates	325 152	204 529
Service Charges:-		
Interest on Outstanding Exchange Receivables	1 854 960	2 082 673
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned allocated to Service Charges	1 854 960	2 082 673
External Interest and Dividends Received:-		
Interest on External Investments	7 681 386	4 294 212
Dividends	1 647	1 528
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned allocated to External Interest and Dividends Received	7 683 034	4 295 741
Total External Interest and Dividends Received allocated to Cash Flow	9 863 146	6 582 944
31.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:		
External Interest and Dividends Income	7 683 034	4 295 741
Cash Flow from Exchange Receivables Note 2.1	(500 285)	139 822
Total Receipts for Interest and Dividends Received	7 182 748	4 435 562
2. OPERATIONAL REVENUE		
Administrative Handling Fees	9 504	7 115
Breakages and Losses Recovered	1 016	433
Commission	60 940	49 239
Development Charges	274 202	614 654
Incidental Cash Surpluses	2 149	2 079
Insurance Refund	89 254	53 800
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	69 325	265 664
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance	145 387	102 000
Sale of Property	3 252 052	-
Staff Recoveries	261 735	27 368
Total Operational Revenue	4 165 565	1 122 353



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

32.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		2023 R	2022 R
Total Operational Revenue		4 165 565	1 122 353
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-		-	-
Total Operational Revenue allocated to Other Receipts		4 165 565	1 122 353
32.2 Calculation of Cash Flow allocated to Other Receip	ts:		
Income from Operational Revenue	Note 32.1	4 165 565	1 122 353
Income from Rental from Fixed Assets	Note 30.1	916 377	804 341
Income from Agency Services	Note 29.1	2 728 397	2 605 765
Income from Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	Note 28.1	2 900 106	3 266 572
Income from Surcharges and Taxes	Note 26.1	954 688	-
Income from Licences and Permits	Note 24.1	1 299 891	1 285 830
Cash Flow from Exchange Receivables	Note 2.1	(234 343)	2 832 981
Cash Flow from Non-exchange Receivables	Note 4.1	(129 538)	_
Cash Flow from Operating Lease Receivables	Note 13.	(51 036)	(59 334)
Cash Flow from Consumer Deposits	Note 13.1	328 557	531 313
Cash Flow from Exchange Payables	Note 14.1	92 796	(2 323 808)
Total Receipts for Other Revenue		12 971 459	10 066 014

The amounts disclosed above for Other Revenue are in respect of services, other than described in Notes 22 to 31, rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs.

33.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		2023 R	2022 R
	Salaries, Wages and Service Related Benefits:		73 733 209	75 376 913
	Basic		64 433 121	66 483 239
	Bonusses		5 252 592	5 510 033
	Leave Payments		715 587	337 355
	Overtime		3 331 909	3 046 286
	Allowances:		9 510 328	9 554 895
	Acting and Post Related Allowances		299 407	176 485
	Cellular and Telephone		338 080	379 200
	Housing Benefits		427 431	314 586
	Standby Allowance Travel or Motor Vehicle		2 609 489 5 835 920	2 437 066 6 247 558
	Social Contributions:		19 598 383	18 569 032
	Bargaining Council		32 282	31 148
	Group Life Insurance		1 868 869	1 281 410
	Medical		6 425 464	6 125 947
	Pension		10 787 372	10 641 013
	Unemployment Insurance		484 397	489 514
	Post-retirement Benefits:		5 642 000	4 918 001
	Current Service Cost		1 518 000	1 438 000
	Interest Cost		3 609 000	2 952 000
	Actuarial Gains and Losses Long Term Service Awards		515 000	528 000
	Total Employee Related Costs		108 483 920	108 418 840
	33.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:			
	Employee Related Costs		108 483 920	108 418 840
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions: Provisions and Non-current Provisions:-		(6 545 039) (903 039)	(11 193 977) (6 275 977)
	Bonus		(623 114)	(6 563 441)
	Leave		(279 925)	287 464
	Employee Penefit Liabilities		(5.642.000)	(4 918 000)
	Employee Benefit Liabilities:- Long-service Awards		(5 642 000) (515 000)	(528 000)
	Medical		(5 127 000)	(4 390 000)
	Total Employee Related Costs allocated to Cash Flow		101 938 881	97 224 862
	33.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:			
	Employee Related Costs Expenditure	Note 33.1	101 938 881	97 224 862
	Cash Flow from Exchange Payables	Note 14.1	(66 493)	(472 529)
	Cash Flow from Employee Benefit Liabilities	Note 18.1	2 265 199	8 484 465
	Total Payments for Employee Related Costs		104 137 587	105 236 799
	33.3 Remuneration of Key Management Personnel:			
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr A.M.Groenew	ald (1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022)		
	Annual Remuneration		-	1 125 944
	Rural Allowance		-	50 683
	Annual Bonus Performance Bonus		180 050	- 177 389
	Car Allowance		-	88 501
	Cell Phone Allowance			14 400
	Leave Payout		-	111 085
	Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		100.053	55 496
	Total		180 050	1 623 498



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Mr A Vorster (1 October 2022 - 30 June 2023)	2023 R	2022 R
Annual Remuneration	930 335	
Cell Phone Allowance	10 800	
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	176 495	
Total	1 117 630	
33.4 Remuneration of Other Related Parties:		
Remuneration of Director: Engineering Services - Mr F.P. Erasmus (1 July 2022 - 30 September 2022)		
Annual Remuneration	205 542	770 148
Rural Allowance	21 440	83 226
Performance Bonus Travelling Allowance	147 830 30 000	145 646
Cell Phone Allowance	3 000	120 000 12 000
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	38 076	152 304
Total	445 888	1 283 324
Remuneration of Director: Engineering Services - Mr B.C. Neale (01 November 2022 - 30 June 2023)		
Annual Remuneration	529 725	
Rural Allowance	25 857	
Performance Bonus	-	
Travelling Allowance	6 927	
Cell Phone Allowance	8 000	
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	124 405	
Total	<u>694 914</u>	-
Remuneration of Director: Community Services - Mr K.D. Stuurman (1 July 2022 - 30 June 2023)	000.404	205.004
Annual Remuneration	896 101	825 864
Rural Allowance Performance Bonus	118 498 126 551	113 346 158 685
Travelling Allowance	100 104	100 104
Cell Phone Allowance	12 000	12 000
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	211 239	209 621
Total	1 464 494	1 419 620
Remuneration of Director: Financial Services - Mr H. Schlebusch (1 July 2020 - 28 February 2021		
Performance Bonus	-	127 148
Total		127 148
Remuneration of Director: Financial Services -Ms E Wassermann (1 July 2022 - 30 June 2023)		
Annual Remuneration	936 704	870 567
Rural Allowance	43 504	41 613
Performance Bonus	147 830	48 549
Cellphone Allowance	12 000	12 000
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds  Total	173 371 1 313 410	171 886 <b>1 144 615</b>
Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - Mr D. du Plessis (1 July 2021 - 31 October 2021)  Annual Remuneration	_	393 523
Performance Bonus	65 799	190 722
Car Allowance	-	8 000
Cell Phone Allowance	-	4 000
Leave Payout		140 976
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds		69 179
Total	65 799	806 400
Remuneration of Director: Corporate Services - Mr A. Vorster (01 July 2022 to 30 September 2022)		
Annual Remuneration		
Performance Bonus	98 554	
Cell Phone Allowance	3 000	8 000
Company Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	48 643	122 698
Total	150 197	130 698

AUDITOR-GENERA SOUTH AFRICA 12 March 2024

The Director Corporate Services acts as Municpal Manager during the period 1 July 2022 to 30 September 2022.

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

2022

34. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS

4. REMUNERATION OF COUNCI	LLURS			2023	2022
				R	R
Executive Mayor				963 579	850 466
Deputy Executive Mayor				357 963	407 040
Speaker				706 035	689 253
Total for All Other Councillors				3 579 712	3 669 351
Total Payments for Employee	Related Costs			5 607 289	5 616 109
Executive Mayor				977 057	882 911
Allowances and Service Related	d Benefits			917 184	837 453
Social Contributions				59 873	45 459
Deputy Executive Mayor				357 963	728 248
Allowances and Service Related	d Benefits			311 701	639 230
Social Contributions				46 262	89 019
Speaker				692 557	741 852
Allowances and Service Related	d Benefits			642 695	676 480
Social Contributions				49 862	65 372
Mayoral committee members				1 207 708	1 255 750
Allowances and Service Related	d Benefits			1 133 007	1 165 859
Social Contributions				74 702	89 891
Total for All Other Councillors				2 372 004	2 007 347
Allowances and Service Related	d Benefits			2 278 851	1 953 864
Social Contributions				93 153	53 483
Total Councillors' Remunerat	ion			5 607 289	5 616 109
Remuneration Disclosure - Re	elated Parties:				
Designation	Incumbent 2023	Period 2023	Period 2022		
Executive Mayor	HF Du Randt	(01 July 22 - 30 June 23)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	963 579	870 658
Deputy Mayor	AM Pokwas	(01 July 22 - 15 Dec 22)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	357 963	735 167
Speaker	BO Sonqwenqwe	(01 July 22 - 15 Dec 22)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	357 963	743 390
Speaker	JR Van Schalkwyk	(24 Jan 23 - 30 June 23)	-	348 072	-
Councillor	EJ. Lamprecht	(01 July 22 - 30 June 23)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	740 890	692 271
Councillor	G. Mangcu-Qotyiwe	(01 July 22 - 15 Dec 22)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	336 934	562 786
Councillor	G. Lebazi	(01 July 22 - 30 June 23)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	366 538	317 803
Councillor	J.A. Matthysen	(01 July 22 - 30 June 23)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	368 538	317 803
Councillor	F. Kees	(01 July 22 - 30 June 23)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	435 829	244 588
Councillor	DJ. Julius	(01 July 22 - 30 June 23)	(01 July 21 - 30 June 22)	340 590	204 892
Councillor	JR Van Schalkwyk	(01 July 22 - 23 Jan 23)	(09 Nov 21 - 30 June 22)	218 169	254 179
Councillor	M.T. Swart	(01 July 22 - 30 June 23)	(09 Nov 21 - 30 June 22)	340 794	204 892
Councillor	D. Julius	(17 Jan 23 - 30 June 23) (23 March 23 - 30 June 23)	-	154 432	-
Councillor Councillor	H.I. Ferguson	(23 March 23 - 30 June 23) (01 Jan 23 - 30 June 23)	<del>-</del>	91 614	-
Councillor	A. Bokwana M.G. Du Plessis	(01 Jan 20 - 30 June 23)	- (01 July 21 - 08 Nov 21)	169 791 7 791	- 106 486
Councillor			(01 July 21 - 8 Nov 21)	7 791 7 801	105 466
Councillor	SI Setiera				100 077
Journalion	S.L. Setiera N.G. Myburgh		` ,	7 60 1	
Councillor	N.G Myburgh		(01 July 21 - 03 Sept 21)	-	148 832
Councillor			` ,	5 607 289	
Councillor  34.1 Allocation for Cash Flow	N.G Myburgh M J Koch		(01 July 21 - 03 Sept 21)	- 	148 832 106 486
	N.G Myburgh M J Koch		(01 July 21 - 03 Sept 21)	- 	148 832 106 486
34.1 Allocation for Cash Flow	N.G Myburgh M J Koch		(01 July 21 - 03 Sept 21)	5 607 289	148 832 106 486 5 616 110



	34.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:		2023 R	2022 R
	Remuneration of Councillors Expenditure	Note 34	5 607 289	5 616 109
	Total Payments for Remuneration of Councillors		5 607 289	5 616 109
	In-kind Benefits The Executive Mayor, Executive Deputy Mayor, Speaker and shared secretarial support at the cost of the municipality.	Executive Committee Members are full-time Councillors. E	ach is provided with	n an office and
	The Executive Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for off	ficial duties.		
35.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION			
	Depreciation: Property, Plant and Equipment Depreciation: Investment Property		14 400 593 52 088	14 134 303 52 322
	Amortisation: Intangible Assets		167 698	163 033
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation		14 620 379	14 349 657
	35.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:			
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation		14 620 379	14 349 657
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-		(14 620 379)	(14 349 657)
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation allocated to Cash Flow	,		-
36.	IMPAIRMENT LOSSES			
	Impairment Losses on Fixed Assets Impairment Losses on Financial Assets Fair Value Adjustment		1 536 867 35 421 609 -	- 32 843 387 27 835
	Total Impairment Losses		36 958 476	32 871 222
	36.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:			
	Total Impairment Losses Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:		36 958 476 (36 958 476)	32 871 222 (32 871 222)
	Impairment Losses allocated to Cash Flow: Bad Debt Writte	en-off		-
	36.2 Impairment Losses on Fixed Assets			
	Impairment Losses		1 536 867	-
	Property, Plant and Equipment		1 536 867	-
			1 536 867	
	36.3 Impairment Losses on Financial Assets			
	Impairment Losses		13 720 023	20 981 736
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		309 063	2 854 276
	Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue		376 104 13 034 856	265 509 17 861 950
	Statutory Necervatiles from Non-exchange Nevertue		13 034 030	17 001 930
	Bad Debts Written Off		26 792 798	13 695 793
	Reversal of Impairment Losses		(5 091 212)	(1 834 142)
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions		(5 091 212)	(1 755 645)
	Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue		25 424 600	(78 496)
	26.4 Enix Volus Adjustment		35 421 609	32 843 387
	36.4 Fair Value Adjustment			07.005
	Inventory			27 835
				27 835



Part	37.	INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND PAID	2023 R	2022 R	
Non-cash   Total Interest and Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to Non-cash Transactions   2 5 507 230   2 4 31 530   587 000   37.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		Borrowings	2 619 279		
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid   \$ 5 671 809   \$ 37.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		Interest costs non-current Provisions	5 507 238		
Non-cash Transactions:		Rent on Land	265 687	-	
Non-cash Transactions:         6 338 347         3 028 539           External Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to Non-cash Transactions         6 338 347         3 028 539           External Interest and Dividends Paid:         2 508 810         2 643 269           Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to External Interest and Dividends Paid         2 508 610         2 643 269           Other Payments:- Rent on Land         265 687         -           Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to Other Payments         265 687         -           Total External Interest and Dividends Paid allocated to Cash Flow         9 112 644         5 671 809           37.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:         9 112 644         5 671 809           Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid Expenditure         Note 37.1         2 508 610         2 643 269           Cash Flow from Exchange Payables         Note 14.1         35 260         72 267           Total Payments for External Interest and Dividends Paid         2 543 379         2 715 538           38. BULK PURCHASES           Electricity         79 694 101         82 612 883           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883		Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid	9 112 644	5 671 809	
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to Non-cash Transactions   Constitution   Constitut		37.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:			
Interest Pail   2 508 610   2 643 289			6 338 347	3 028 539	
Other Payments:- Rent on Land         265 687         -           Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to Other Payments         265 687         -           Total External Interest and Dividends Paid allocated to Cash Flow         9 112 644         5 671 809           37.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:           Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid Expenditure         Note 37.1         2 508 610         2 643 269           Cash Flow from Exchange Payables         Note 14.1         35 260         72 267           Total Payments for External Interest and Dividends Paid         2 543 870         2 715 536           38.         BULK PURCHASES         2         2 694 101         82 612 883           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883         82 612 883           38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           39. CONTRACTED SERVICES         79 694 101         82 612 883         93 613 82 612 883           39. CONTRACTED SERVICES         29 357 750         30 371 469           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:         29 357 750         30 371 469           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30			2 508 610	2 643 269	
Rent on Land         265 687         -           Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to Cash Flow         9 112 644         5 671 809           37.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:           Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid Expenditure         Note 37.1         2 508 610         2 643 269           Cash Flow from Exchange Payables         Note 14.1         35 260         72 267           Total Payments for External Interest and Dividends Paid         2 543 870         2715 536           38. BULK PURCHASES           Electricity         79 694 101         82 612 883           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           Adjustment for Non-cash Flow:           Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid         79 694 101         82 612 883           39. CONTRACTED SERVICES           Outsourced Services         10 455 381         9 089 139           Consultants and Professional Services         2 708 192         2 942 131           Contractors         10 455 381         9 089 139           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:           Total Contracted Se		Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to External Interest and Dividends Paid	2 508 610	2 643 269	
Total External Interest and Dividends Paid allocated to Cash Flow         9 112 644         5 671 809           37.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:         Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid Expenditure Note 37.1         2 509 610         2 643 269           Cash Flow from Exchange Payables         Note 14.1         35 260         72 267           Total Payments for External Interest and Dividends Paid         2 543 870         2 715 536           38. BULK PURCHASES         Electricity         79 694 101         82 612 883           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           33.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         79 694 101         82 612 883           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         79 694 101         82 612 883           39. CONTRACTED SERVICES         10 455 381         9 089 139           Consultants and Professional Services         2 708 192         2 942 131           Contractors         10 1455 381         9 089 139           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         (0)         (0)         (0)		·	265 687	-	
37.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:         Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid Expenditure Cash Flow from Exchange Payables       Note 37.1 Note 14.1       2 508 610 2 643 269 72 267         Total Payments for External Interest and Dividends Paid       2 543 870 2 715 536       2 715 536         38. BULK PURCHASES       Electricity       79 694 101 82 612 883         Total Bulk Purchases       79 694 101 82 612 883         38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Bulk Purchases       79 694 101 82 612 883         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-		Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid allocated to Other Payments	265 687		
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid Expenditure Cash Flow from Exchange Payables         Note 37.1 Note 14.1         2 508 610 35 260 72 267         72 67           Total Payments for External Interest and Dividends Paid         2 543 870         2 715 536           38. BULK PURCHASES           Electricity         79 694 101         82 612 883           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         -         -           Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid         79 694 101         82 612 883           39. CONTRACTED SERVICES           Outsourced Services         10 455 381         9 089 139           Consultants and Professional Services         2 708 192         2 942 131           Contractors         16 194 178         18 340 199           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         0         0         0		Total External Interest and Dividends Paid allocated to Cash Flow	9 112 644	5 671 809	
Cash Flow from Exchange Payables         Note 14.1         35 260         72 267           Total Payments for External Interest and Dividends Paid         2 543 870         2 715 536           38. BULK PURCHASES         Electricity         79 694 101         82 612 883           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         -		37.2 Calculation of Cash Flow:			
38. BULK PURCHASES         Electricity       79 694 101       82 612 883         Total Bulk Purchases       79 694 101       82 612 883         38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:       Total Bulk Purchases         Total Bulk Purchases       79 694 101       82 612 883         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       -       -         Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid       79 694 101       82 612 883         39. CONTRACTED SERVICES       79 694 101       82 612 883         Consultants and Professional Services       10 455 381       9 089 139         Contractors       2 708 192       2 942 131         Contractors       16 194 178       18 340 199         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)		·			
Electricity         79 694 101         82 612 883           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:           Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         -         -           Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid         79 694 101         82 612 883           39. CONTRACTED SERVICES           Outsourced Services         10 455 381         9 089 139           Consultants and Professional Services         2 708 192         2 942 131           Contractors         16 194 178         18 340 199           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         29 357 750         30 371 469           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         (0)         (0)		Total Payments for External Interest and Dividends Paid	2 543 870	2 715 536	
Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Bulk Purchases         79 694 101         82 612 883           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         -         -           Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid         79 694 101         82 612 883           39. CONTRACTED SERVICES         Outsourced Services         10 455 381         9 089 139           Consultants and Professional Services         2 708 192         2 942 131           Contractors         16 194 178         18 340 199           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         (0)         (0)	38.	BULK PURCHASES			
38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Bulk Purchases       79 694 101       82 612 883         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       -       -         Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid       79 694 101       82 612 883         39. CONTRACTED SERVICES       Outsourced Services       10 455 381       9 089 139         Consultants and Professional Services       2 708 192       2 942 131         Contractors       16 194 178       18 340 199         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)		Electricity	79 694 101	82 612 883	
Total Bulk Purchases       79 694 101       82 612 883         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       -       -         Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid       79 694 101       82 612 883         39. CONTRACTED SERVICES         Outsourced Services       10 455 381       9 089 139         Consultants and Professional Services       2 708 192       2 942 131         Contractors       16 194 178       18 340 199         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)		Total Bulk Purchases	79 694 101	82 612 883	
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       - <th colspa<="" td=""><td></td><td>38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:</td><td></td><td></td></th>	<td></td> <td>38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:</td> <td></td> <td></td>		38.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		
Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid       79 694 101       82 612 883         39. CONTRACTED SERVICES       0utsourced Services       10 455 381       9 089 139         Consultants and Professional Services       2 708 192       2 942 131         Contractors       16 194 178       18 340 199         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)		Total Bulk Purchases	79 694 101	82 612 883	
39. CONTRACTED SERVICES         Outsourced Services       10 455 381       9 089 139         Consultants and Professional Services       2 708 192       2 942 131         Contractors       16 194 178       18 340 199         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)		Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	-	-	
Outsourced Services       10 455 381       9 089 139         Consultants and Professional Services       2 708 192       2 942 131         Contractors       16 194 178       18 340 199         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)		Total Bulk Purchases allocated to Suppliers Paid	79 694 101	82 612 883	
Consultants and Professional Services       2 708 192       2 942 131         Contractors       16 194 178       18 340 199         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:         Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)	39.	CONTRACTED SERVICES			
Contractors         16 194 178         18 340 199           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:           Total Contracted Services         29 357 750         30 371 469           Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-         (0)         (0)				9 089 139	
39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:  Total Contracted Services  Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-  (0) (0)					
Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)		Total Contracted Services	29 357 750	30 371 469	
Total Contracted Services       29 357 750       30 371 469         Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-       (0)       (0)		39.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:			
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-  (0) (0)			29 357 750	30 371 469	
Total Contracted Services allocated to Suppliers Paid 29 357 750 30 371 469		Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	(0)	(0)	
		Total Contracted Services allocated to Suppliers Paid	29 357 750	30 371 469	



39.2 Outsourced Services	2023 R	2022 R
Alien Vegetation Control	526 400	629 299
Burial Services	6 348	7 024
Business and Advisory	1 401 157	1 321 970
Catering Services	41 212	2 100
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	370 792	-
Connection/Dis-connection	22 503	13 245
Drivers Licence Cards	229 337	232 254
Fire Services	770 157	379 498
Illegal Dumping	490 444	299 565
Meter Management	742 805	223 400
Mini Dumping Sites	737 723	713 617
Personnel and Labour	314 700	81 000
Printing Services	6 626	_
Security Services	1 883 320	1 973 500
Traffic Fines Management	2 634 195	2 996 756
Translators, Scribes and Editors	5 169	16 740
Water Takers	272 493	199 172
	10 455 381	9 089 139
39.3 Consultants and Professional Services	<del></del> :	
Business and Advisory	1 560 575	1 351 763
Infrastructure and Planning	88 509	406 656
Laboratory Services	378 843	363 612
Legal Cost	680 265	820 100
	2 708 192	2 942 131
39.4 Contractors		2 342 131
Aerial Photography	81 940	_
Auctioneers	106 006	21 739
Building	2 311 381	9 199 924
Catering Services	12 757	23 216
Chipping	-	12 714
Electrical	387 516	-
Event Promoters	-	30 379
Graphic Designers	_	20 000
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	739 314	2 266 808
Maintenance of Equipment	209 400	311 286
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	10 462 160	4 771 744
Pest Control and Fumigation	89 140	20 342
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	317	
Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors	1 794 246	1 662 047
	16 194 178	18 340 199
10. INVENTORY CONSUMED		
Consumables	1 707 284	1 004 875
Land	793 453	-
Materials and Supplies	6 138 057	8 083 820
Water	7 764 527	7 623 354
Total Inventory Consumed	16 403 320	16 712 050
40.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:	<del></del> :	
Total Inventory Consumed	16 403 320	16 712 050
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed allocated to Suppliers Paid	16 403 320	16 712 050
Total intentory deficience anotated to duppliers Faid	10 403 320	10 / 12 000



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

41.	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES PAID			2023	2022
				R	R
	Operational Grants			530 350	445 669
	Allocations In-kind			-	214 957
	Monetary Allocations			530 350	230 712
	Total Transfers and Subsidies Paid			530 350	445 669
	41.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:				
	Total Transfers and Subsidies Paid			530 350	445 669
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-			-	-
	Total Transfers and Subsidies Paid allocated to Suppliers Paid			530 350	445 669
	41.2 Operational Grants	Allocations In	n-kind	Monetary All	ocations
	41.2 Operational Grants	2023	2022	2023	2022
	Households	-	214 957	90 000	145 712
	Non-profit Institutions	-	-	440 350	-
	Private Enterprises	-	-	-	85 000
	Total Operational Grants Paid		214 957	530 350	230 712
	Total Operational Grants Faid	<del></del>	214 331	330 330	230 7 12
42.	OPERATING LEASES			2023	2022
				R	R
	Furniture and Office Equipment			28 533	
	Machinery and Equipment			20 333	1 249 399
	Other Assets			307 053	291 159
	G.1.6. / 166616			33. 333	201.100
	Total Operating Leases			335 586	1 540 557
	42.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:				
	Total Operating Leases			335 586	1 540 557
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-				
	Augustinent for Nort-oasti Halisautions			-	-
	Total Operating Leases allocated to Suppliers Paid			335 586	1 540 557
	. •				

## 42.2 Leasing Arrangements

## The Municipality as Lessee:

Operating Leases relate to Land and Buildings with lease terms not longer than 5 years.

43.	OPERATIONAL COSTS		2023	2022
			R	R
	Achievements and Awards		<u>-</u>	2 250
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		394 557	481 376
	Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		-	1 669
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		1 188 854	1 251 697
	Bursaries (Employees)		360 000	240 000
	Cleaning Services		118 412	119 340
	Commission		1 012 625	2 344 243
	Communication		1 799 092	1 724 857
	Contribution to Provisions		825 586	-
	Entertainment		33 098	90 014
	External Audit Fees		4 393 408	3 992 306
	External Computer Service		3 433 071	3 911 793
	Full Time Union Representative		94 782	84 450
	Hire Charges		549 976	712 681
	Indigent Relief		15 887	30 000
	Insurance Underwriting		1 117 018	1 047 727
	Learnerships and Internships		-	21 612
	Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		-	230 090
	Licences		357 603	280 543
	Management Fee		281 084	537 836
	Municipal Services		27 500 155 492	- 264 201
	Printing, Publications and Books  Professional Radies, Membership and Subscription		12 341	17 932
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription Registration Fees		1 964 257	1 886 210
	Remuneration to Ward Committees		45 007	26 100
	Resettlement Cost		34 783	44 665
	Road Worthy Test		4 773	4 290
	Servitudes and Land Surveys		695	320
	Signage		8 027	1 456
	Skills Development Fund Levy		1 041 684	1 042 044
	System Access and Information Fees		34 389	31 172
	Travel and Subsistence		242 821	245 410
	Uniform and Protective Clothing		667 615	605 656
	Vehicle Tracking		155 978	149 658
	Wet Fuel		4 631 830	3 357 699
	Workmen's Compensation Fund		558 671	547 100
	Total Operational Costs		25 560 914	25 162 530
	43.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:			
	Total Operational Costs		25 560 914	25 162 530
	Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:-		(825 586)	-
	Total Operational Costs allocated to Suppliers Paid		24 735 328	25 162 530
	43.2 Calculation of Cash Flow for Suppliers Paid:			
	Expenditure for Operational Costs	Note 43.1	24 735 328	25 162 530
	Expenditure for Operating Leases	Note 42.1	335 586	1 540 557
	Expenditure for Transfers and Subsidies Paid	Note 41.1	530 350	445 669
	Expenditure for Inventory Consumed	Note 40.1	16 403 320	16 712 050
	Expenditure for Contracted Services	Note 39.1	29 357 750	30 371 469
	Expenditure for Bulk Purchases	Note 38.1	79 694 101	82 612 883
	Expenditure for Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Paid	Note 37.1	265 687	-
	Cash Flow from Inventories	Note 1.1	(295 179)	654 073
	Cash Flow from Exchange Receivables	Note 2.1	51 477	(39 446)
	Cash Flow from Non-exchange Receivables	Note 4.1	· .	(3 780)
	Cash Flow from Property, Plant and Equipment	Note 7.1	-	(11 204)
	Cash Flow from Investment Property	Note 9.1	-	(101 845)
	Cash Flow from Exchange Payables	Note 14.1	22 376 362	(27 588 839)
	Cash Flow from Exchange Payables	Note 14.1	7 938	(3 987)
	Cash Flow from Operating Lease Payables	Note 16.1.1	(7 391)	1 217
	Total for Suppliers Paid	97	173 455 329	129 751 346



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

43.3 Travel and Subsistence	2023	2022
	R	R
Domestic	242 821	245 410
Accommodation	49 818	55 607
Daily Allowance	23 765	47 401
Incidental Cost	2 049	2 013
Transport without Operator	163 370	140 388
Transport with Operator	3 819	-
	242 821	245 410
43.4 Material Losses	9 341 797	9 732 528
Electricity Losses	7 131 346	7 084 225
Water Losses	2 210 452	2 648 304

The amounts disclosed above for Electricity and Water Losses are in respect of costs incurred in the general management of the municipality and not directly attributable to a specific service or class of expense (See Note 50.1.9).

No other extra-ordinary expenses were incurred.

#### 44. GAINS AND LOSSES ON OTHER OPERATIONS

Gains on Other Operations		
Fair Value Gains on Actuarial Assessments	5 080 416	2 851 920
Total Gains on Other Operations	5 080 416	2 851 920
Total Gallio on Gallor operations		2 00 : 020
Net Gains and Losses on Other Operations	5 080 416	2 851 920
44.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:		
Gains on Other Operations:		
Gains on Other Operations	5 080 416	2 851 920
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions:	(5 080 416)	(2 851 920)
Fair Value Gains on Actuarial Assessments	(5 080 416)	(2 851 920)
Total Gains on Other Operations allocated to Other Receipts		

No other gains or losses have been recognised in respect of Loans and Receivables or Held-to-Maturity Investments, other than as disclosed in Note 36 and Impairment Losses recognised/reversed in respect of Trade Receivables (see Notes 2, 3, 4 and 5).

## 45. GAINS / LOSSES ON DISPOSAL OF CAPITAL ASSETS

Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets		
Investment Property	-	(31 081)
Property, Plant and Equipment	333 897	421 981
Total Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets	333 897	390 900
Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets		
Intangible Assets	-	6 439
Investment Property	617 234	-
Property, Plant and Equipment	434 294	1 447 355
Total Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets	1 051 528	1 453 795
Net Gains / (Losses) on Disposal of Capital Assets	(717 631)	(1 062 895)



45.1 Allocation for Cash Flow:	2023 R	2022 R
Disposal of Intangible Assets:		
Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-
Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets	-	(6 439)
Disposal as per Asset Control Account	-	6 439
Total Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets allocated to Intangible Assets		
Disposal of Investment Property:		
Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets	-	(31 081)
Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets	(617 234)	-
Disposal as per Asset Control Account	617 234	31 081
Total Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets allocated to Investment Property		
Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment:		
Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets	333 897	421 981
Losses on Disposal of Capital Assets	(434 294)	(1 447 355)
Disposal as per Asset Control Account	672 261	1 477 749
Total Gains on Disposal of Capital Assets allocated to Property, Plant and Equipment	571 864	452 375
Total Gains / (Losses) on Disposal of Capital Assets allocated to Cash Flow	571 864	452 375
Made up as follows:		
Allocated to Non-cash Movements	1 289 495	1 515 270
Net Gains / (Losses) on Disposal of Capital Assets	(717 631)	(1 062 895)
Total Gains / (Losses) on Disposal of Capital Assets allocated to Cash Flow	571 864	452 375

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2023

2022

## R R

46. RECLASSIFICATION AND CORRECTION OF ERROR OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The prior year figures of Accumulated Surplus has been restated to correctly disclose the monies held by the municipality in terms of the disclosure notes indicated below.

The effect of the changes are as follows:	Accumulated Surplus
Balance published as at 30 June 2021	327 123 421
Correction of Error:-	
Adjustment for Accrual of Receivables 3 146 03	1
Adjustment for Capital Assets as per Revised Asset Register 1 849 28	0
Adjustment for Accrual of Audit Fees 269 18	30
Adjustment for VAT Portion of Impairment Provision 2 887 45	8
Adjustment for Rounding Errors	<u>-</u> <u>8 151 949</u>
Restated Balance as at 30 June 2021	335 275 370
Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	86 139 749
Correction of Error:-	
Adjustment for Water Inventory 23 10	3
Adjustment for Accrual of Receivables 168 25	i1
Adjustment for Capital Assets as per Revised Asset Register (849 87	<b>'</b> 8)
Adjustment for Accrual of Audit Fees 89 98	6
Adjustment for Allocation of Equitable Share 1 030 99	3
Adjustment for VAT Portion of Impairment Provision 204 62	11
Adjustment for Rounding Errors	<u>-</u> 667 075
Restated Balances as at 30 June 2022	422 082 194

#### 46.1 Reclassification and/or Corrections of Revenue

Prior year amounts of items in Revenue included in the Statement of Financial Performance have been restated as indicated below:

		Property Rates	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	Licences and Permits - Non- exchange
Balance previously reported		45 860 086	45 279 071	-
Restated Balance now reported		45 860 086	45 279 071	
	Transfers and Subsidies	Surcharges and Taxes	Service Charges - Non-exchange	Interest, Dividends & Rent on - Land Non- Exchange
Balance previously reported	145 221 799	-	3 267 241	204 529
Adjust Equitable Share Allocation	1 030 993	-	-	-
Restated Balance now reported	146 252 792	<u>-</u>	3 267 241	204 529

#### Transfers and Subsidies:

The prior year amounts for Transfers & Subsidies and Unspent Conditional Grants have been restated to correctly disclose the revenue for Equitable Shares, the unspent portion of COVID-19 allocation previously recognised as a liability.



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Licences and Permits - Exchange	Service Charges - Exchange	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services
Balance previously reported	1 285 830	150 295 347	3 881 226
Adjust Accruals for Unbilled Service Charges Reclassification of Development Charges	-	168 251	- (614 654)
Restated Balance now reported	1 285 830	150 463 598	3 266 572

#### Service Charges:

The prior year amounts for Service Charges and Exchange Receivables have been restated to correctly disclose the revenue for Electricity and Water Services, unbilled services at year-end previously incorrectly calculated.

#### Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:

The prior year amounts for Sales of Goods & Rendering of Services and Operational Revenue have been restated to correctly disclose the revenue for Development Charges, previously incorrectly recognised as Services Rendered.

		Income from Agency Services	Rental from Fixed Assets	Interest, Dividends & Rent on Land - Exchange
Balance previously reported		2 605 765	804 341	6 378 414
Rounding Errors		-	-	-
Restated Balance now reported		2 605 765	804 341	6 378 414
	Operational Revenue	Intercompany/ Parent-subsidiary Transactions	Gains on Disposal of PPE	Gains on Other Operations
Balance previously reported	507 699	-	-	
Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart	-	-	390 900	2 851 920
Reclassification of Development Charges	614 654	-	-	
Restated Balance now reported	1 122 353		390 900	2 851 920

### Other Income:

The prior year amounts for Operational Revenue and Sales of Goods & Rendering of Services have been restated to correctly disclose the revenue for Development Charges, previously incorrectly recognised as Services Rendered.

## Gains on Other Operations:

The prior year amounts for Gains on Other Operations and Inventory Consumed have been restated to correctly disclose the fair value gains on Water Inventory, previously not recognised.



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 46.2 Reclassification and/or Corrections of Expenditure

Prior year amounts of items in Expenditure included in the Statement of Financial Performance have been restated as indicated below:

	Employee Related Costs	Remuneration of Councillors	Depreciation and Amortisation
Balance previously reported	111 045 867	5 616 109	14 398 112
Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart	2 851 920	-	-
Correction of Errors:-			
Adjust Depreciation as per 2023 Asset Register	-	-	(48 454)
Adjust Employee Cost as per COMAF 17 for Employee Benefits Interest	(567 000)	-	-
Adjust Employee Cost as per COMAF 46 for Water Inventory	(4 911 947)	-	-
Restated Balance now reported	108 418 840	5 616 109	14 349 657

#### **Employee Related Costs:**

The prior year amounts for Employee Related Costs have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for Interest on Provision for Long-service Awards, restated as per COMAF 17.

#### **Depreciation and Amortisation:**

The prior year amounts for Depreciation & Amortisation, Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property have been restated to correctly disclose depreciation for assets as per Asset Register compiled for the Year.

	Impairment Losses	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	Bulk Purchases	Contracted Services
Balance previously reported	33 048 008	4 547 333	82 612 883	31 090 423
Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart	27 835	-	-	-
Correction of Errors:-				
Adjust Landfill Site Interest as per 2023 Asset Register	-	557 849	-	-
Adjust Asset Purchases as per 2023 Asset Register	-	-	-	(82 708)
Adjust Accruals for External Audit Fees	-	-	-	(89 986)
Adjust Impairment Losses as per COMAF 44 for VAT Portion	(204 621)	-	-	-
Adjust Employee Cost as per COMAF 17 for Employee Benefits	Interest	567 000	-	-
Adjust Expenditures as per COMAF 46 for Water Inventory		(373)	-	(546 260)
Restated Balance now reported	32 871 222	5 671 809	82 612 883	30 371 469

#### Impairment Losses:

The prior year amounts for Impairment Losses and Statutory Receivables for VAT Transactions have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for Impairment Recognised / Reversed for Receivables, the VAT portion previously incorrectly accounted for.

### Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:

The prior year amounts for Interest, Dividends & Rent on Land and Property, Plant & Equipment have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for the unwinding costs of the Provision for Landfill Sites, previously incorrectly accounted for.

Furthermore, the prior year amounts for Interest, Dividends & Rent on Land and Property, Plant & Equipment have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for Interest on Provision for Long-service Awards, restated as per COMAF 17.

### Contracted Services:

The prior year amounts for Contracted Services and Property, Plant & Equipment have been restated to correctly disclose the acquisition of assets as per Asset Register compiled for the Year.

Furthermore, the prior year amounts for Contracted Services, VAT Receivable and Exchange Payables have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for Audit Fees, restated for interest subsequently written off by the Auditor-General.



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Inventory Consumed	Transfers and Subsidies Paid	Operating Leases	Operational Costs
Balance previously reported	10 867 372	445 669	1 540 557	25 560 179
Adjust Net Realisable Value of Water Inventory	(11 552)	-	-	-
Adjust Expenditures as per COMAF 46 for Water Inventory	5 856 229	-	-	(397 649)
Restated Balance now reported	16 712 050	445 669	1 540 557	25 162 530

#### **Inventory Consumed:**

The prior year amounts for Gains on Other Operations and Inventory Consumed have been restated to correctly disclose the fair value gains on Water Inventory, previously not recognised.

Furthermore, the prior year amounts for Inventory Consumed and Inventory have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for Inventory Consumed, restated for net reliasable value previously incorrect calculated.

	Income Taxes	Statutory Payments other than Taxes	Loss on Disposal of PPE	Losses on Other Operations
Balance previously reported	-	-	639 702	39 386
Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart	-	-	390 900	(27 835)
Correction of Errors:- Adjust Asset Disposals as per 2023 Asset Register Adjust Water Inventory for Net Realisable Value	-	-	423 192 -	- (11 552)
Restated Balance now reported			1 453 795	

### Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment:

The prior year amounts for Loss on Disposal of PPE and Property, Plant & Equipment have been restated to correctly disclose disposal of assets as per Asset Register compiled for the Year.

#### **Losses on Other Operations:**

The prior year amounts for Losses on Other Operations and Invetory have been restated to correctly disclose the expenditure for Inventory Consumed, restated for net reliasable value previously incorrect calculated.

### 46.3 Reclassification and/or Corrections of Statement of Financial Position

Opening Balances and Prior Year Amounts of items in the Statement of Financial Position have been restated as indicated below:

### Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart:

The opening balances of indicated items in the Statement of Financial Position have been reclassified in terms of the mSCOA Item GUID's allocated to these items to agree to the data strings submitted to National Treasury. The net effect of these reclassifications is zero.

The prior year amounts of indicated items in the Statement of Financial Position have been reclassified in terms of the mSCOA Item GUID's allocated to these items to agree to the data strings submitted to National Treasury. The net effect of these reclassifications is zero.

	Inventories	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Statutory Receivables from VAT Transactions
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	5 126 172	9 547 806	1 483 269
Reclassification of Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	-	337 499	-
Correction of Errors:-			
Adjust Receivables for Accruals Made	-	3 146 031	-
Adjust VAT Receivable for Audit Fees Accrual	-	-	(40 377)
Adjust VAT Portion of Impairment Provision as per COMAF 44	-	-	2 887 458
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	5 126 172	13 031 335	4 330 349



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Inventories	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Statutory Receivables from VAT Transactions
Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	603 136	3 286 219	1 291 251
Reclassification of Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	-	(337 499)	-
Correction of Errors:-			
Adjust Water Inventory	23 103	-	-
Adjust Receivables for Accruals Made	-	168 251	-
Adjust VAT Receivable for Audit Fees Accrual	-	-	(13 498)
Adjust VAT Portion of Impairment Provision as per COMAF 44	-	-	204 621
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	5 752 410	16 148 307	5 812 724

#### Inventories:

The prior year amounts for Inventories, Inventory Consumed and Losses on Other Operations have been restated to correctly disclose the value of Water Inventory, restated for net reliasable value previously incorrect calculated.

#### Receivables from Exchange Transactions:

The opening balances for Exchange Receivables and Accumulated Surplus have been restated to correctly disclose the receivables for Electricity and Water Services, unbilled services at year-end previously incorrectly calculated.

The prior year amounts for Exchange Receivables and Service Charges have been restated to correctly disclose the receivables for Electricity and Water Services, unbilled services at year-end previously incorrectly calculated.

## Statutory Receivables from VAT Transactions:

The opening balances for VAT Receivable, Exchange Payables and Accumulated Surplus have been restated to correctly disclose the receivables for VAT, audit fees restated for interest subsequently written off by the Auditor-General.

Furthermore, the opening balances for VAT Receivable and Accumulated Surplus have been restated to correctly disclose the receivables for Impairment Recognised / Reversed for VAT Receivables, Impairment on VAT previously incorrectly accounted for.

The prior year amounts for VAT Receivable, Exchange Payables and Contracted Services have been restated to correctly disclose the receivables for VAT, audit fees restated for interest subsequently written off by the Auditor-General.

Furthermore, the prior year amounts for VAT Receivable and Impairment Expense have been restated to correctly disclose the receivables for Impairment Recognised / Reversed for VAT Receivables, Impairment on VAT previously incorrectly accounted for.

	Receivables from Non- exchange Transactions	Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	VAT Receivable
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	-	11 158 918	-
Reclassification of Availability Charges	285 668	(285 668)	-
Reclassification of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure	3 780	(3 780)	-
Reclassification of Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	-	(337 499)	-
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	289 448	10 531 972	-
Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	-	5 073 418	-
Reclassification of Availability Charges	(321 037)	321 037	-
Reclassification of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure	(3 780)	3 780	-
Reclassification of RD Cheques	347 724	(347 724)	-
Reclassification of Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	-	337 499	-
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	312 355	15 919 981	



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Lease Receivables	Long-term Receivables
Balances previously published per AFS as at 2021	109 813 853	42 735	-
Balances now published per AFS as at 2021	109 813 853	42 735	-
Transactions incurred for the Year	3 510 509	5 326	-
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	113 324 362	48 060	-
	Property, Plant and Equipment	Intangible Assets	Investment Property
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	378 221 543	741 194	11 673 329
Adjust Asset Cost as per 2023 Asset Register	2 734 731	-	120 130
Adjust Depreciation as per 2023 Asset Register	(539 958)	-	(5 861)
Adjust Impairment as per 2023 Asset Register	(459 763)		
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	379 956 554	741 194	11 787 598
Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	82 283 181	(79 208)	(184 797)
Adjust Asset Acquisitions as per 2023 Asset Register	93 452	-	-
Adjust Asset Unwinding Interest as per 2023 Asset Register	(557 849)	-	-
Adjust Depreciation as per 2023 Asset Register	48 905	-	(451)
Adjust Impairment as per 2023 Asset Register	(10 744)	-	
Adjust Asset Disposals as per 2023 Asset Register	(423 192)	-	
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	461 390 307	661 987	11 602 350

#### Property, Plant and Equipment:

The opening balances for Property, Plant & Equipment and Accumulated Surplus have been restated to correctly disclose the value of Capital Assets as per Register compiled for the Prior Year.

The prior year amounts for Property, Plant & Equipment, Amortisation & Depreciation, Impairment and Disposal of Capital Assets have been restated to correctly disclose the value of Capital Assets as per Asset Register compiled for the Prior Year.

#### **Investment Property:**

The opening balances for Investment Property and Accumulated Surplus have been restated to correctly disclose the value of Capital Assets as per Register compiled for the Prior Year.

The prior year amounts for Investment Property and Amortisation & Depreciation have been restated to correctly disclose the value of Capital Assets as per Asset Register compiled for the Prior Year.

	Heritage Assets	Lease Receivable	Long-term Receivables
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	170 979	95 662	167 615
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	170 979	95 662	167 615
Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	-	54 008	260 489
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	170 979	149 671	428 104
	Consumer Deposits	Payables from Exchange Transactions	Payables from Non-exchange Transactions
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	(3 186 848)	(33 209 941)	-
Adjust Payables for Audit Fees Accrual	-	309 557	-
Adjust Exchange Payables as per COMAF 1/2023 for Employee Benefits	_	(37 061)	-
		( /	

## SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	(3 850 589)	(58 516 910)	
Adjust Exchange Payables as per COMAF 1/2023 for Employee Benefits	-	37 061	-
Adjust Payables for Audit Fees Accrual	_	103 484	-
Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	(663 741)	(25 720 010)	-

#### **Payables from Exchange Transactions:**

The opening balances for Exchange Payables, VAT Receivable and Accumulated Surplus have been restated to correctly disclose the liability for Audit Fees, restated for interest subsequently written off by the Auditor-General.

The prior year amounts for Exchange Payables, VAT Receivable and Contracted Services have been restated to correctly disclose the liability for Audit Fees, restated for interest subsequently written off by the Auditor-General.

	Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	VAT Payable	Lease Payables
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	(31 836 718)	-	(7 139)
Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart	-	-	(3 124)
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	(31 836 718)	-	(10 263)
Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	16 486 381	-	(1)
Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart	-	-	1 218
Correction of Errors:- Adjust Equitable Share Allocation	1 030 993	-	-
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	(14 319 344)	-	(9 046)

#### **Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts:**

The prior year amounts for Unspent Conditional Grants and Transfers & Subsidies have been restated to correctly disclose the liability for Unspent Grants, the unspent portion of COVID-19 allocation previously recognised as a liability.

	Borrowings	Employee Benefit Liabilities	Provisions	Lease Payables
Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	(2 778 768)	(14 711 969)	-	(3 124)
Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart	-	12 010 969	(12 010 969)	3 124
Adjust Provisions as per COMAF 1/2023 for Employee Benefits	-	(11 973 908)	12 010 969	-
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	(2 778 768)	(14 674 908)	-	-
Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	(244 481)	1 168 469	-	3 124
Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart Correction of Errors:-	-	(170 469)	170 469	(3 124)
Adjust Provisions as per COMAF 1/2023 for Employee Benefits	-	133 408	(170 469)	-
Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	(3 023 249)	(13 543 500)	(0)	



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		Borrowings	Employee Benefit Liabilities	Provisions	Reserves
	Balances previously published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	(21 998 726)	(34 070 000)	(45 316 422)	(14 000 000)
	Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2021	(21 998 726)	(34 070 000)	(45 316 422)	(14 000 000)
	Transactions incurred for the Year 2021/22	3 031 242	(1 556 000)	(4 468 765)	2 000 000
	Reclassification in terms of mSCOA Chart	1 906	-	-	-
	Balances now published per AFS as at 30 June 2022	(18 965 578)	(35 626 000)	(49 785 187)	(12 000 000)
47.	CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES			2023	2022
				R	R
	47.1 Depreciation Expenditure:				

The remaining useful lives and residual values of Capital Assets were re-assessed in the current year and affected the amount of depreciation for the 2022/23 financial year. The adjustments are as follows:

Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation due to adjustments to Useful Lives of Capital Assets	(3 465)	-
Increase / (Decrease) in Depreciation of Capital Assets	(3 465)	
Depreciation as previously stated Adjustment due to Change in Accounting Estimate	14 623 844 (3 465)	14 349 657 -
Depreciation as per Note 35.	14 620 379	14 349 657

#### 47.2 Provision for the Rehabilitation of Landfill Site:

The valuation for the rehabilitation of Landfill Site was re-assessed in the current year and resulted in a increase of R 10 001 986.36 in the provision. The reason for this difference is due to overall increase in eastimated rehabilitation cost of Infanta, Malagas and Swellendam Landfill sites.

### 48. CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS

Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year		52 359 540	84 806 824
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions included in Surplus / (Deficit):			
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	Refer Note 23.1	689 740	-
Employee Related Costs	Refer Note 33.1	6 545 039	11 193 977
Depreciation and Amortisation	Refer Note 35.1	14 620 379	14 349 657
Impairment Losses	Refer Note 36.1	36 958 476	32 871 222
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	Refer Note 37.1	6 338 347	3 028 539
Operational Costs	Refer Note 43.1	825 586	-
Gains on Other Operations	Refer Note 44.1	(5 080 416)	(2 851 920)
Gains / Losses on Disposal of Assets	Refer Note 45.1	1 289 495	1 515 270
Adjustment for Cash Transactions not included in Surplus / (Deficit):			
Transfer of Property, Plant and Equipment	Refer Note 7.1	-	11 204
Transfer of Investment Property	Refer Note 9.1	-	101 845
Expenditure from Current Employee Benefit Liabilities	Refer Note 18.1.1	(1 245 741)	(7 525 833)
Expenditure from Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities	Refer Note 18.1.2	(1 019 458)	(958 632)
Adjustment for Non-cash Transactions included in Working Capital:			
Inventories	Refer Note 1.1	-	(27 835)
Bad Debt Written-off: Exchange Receivables	Refer Note 2.1	(3 740 612)	(863 920)
Bad Debt Written-off: Statutory Non-exchange Receivables	Refer Note 5.1	(23 741 925)	(12 831 873)
Decrease/(Increase) in Impairment of Exchange Receivables	Refer Note 2.4	5 499 470	(1 263 426)
Decrease/(Increase) in Impairment of Statutory Exchange Receivables	Refer Note 3.1	(660 907)	204 621
Decrease/(Increase) in Impairment of Non-exchange Receivables	Refer Note 4.4	(511 016)	(226 840)
Decrease/(Increase) in Impairment of Statutory Non-exchange Receivables	Refer Note 5.4	(12 956 360)	(17 861 950)



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Adjustment for Transactions included in Surplus / (Deficit) directly recognised in Cash Flow:		2023 R	2022 R	
	Gains / (Losses) on Disposal of Capital Assets	Refer Note 45.1	(571 864)	(452 375)	
	Operating Surplus before Working Capital Changes	<del>-</del>	75 597 773	103 218 556	
	Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories		295 179	(626 239)	
	Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables from Exchange Transactions		324 088	(3 116 971)	
	Decrease/(Increase) in Statutory Receivables from Exchange Transactions		360 491	(1 482 374)	
	Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions		(127 233)	(22 907)	
	Decrease/(Increase) in Statutory Receivables from Non-exchange Transactio	ns	955 094	(5 388 010)	
	Decrease/(Increase) in Operating Lease Receivables		(51 036)	(59 334)	
	Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		432 405	663 741	
	Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from Exchange Transactions		(21 510 217)	25 579 465	
	Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts		6 075 339	(17 517 373)	
	Increase/(Decrease) in Operating Lease Payables		7 391	(1 217)	
	Cash Generated by / (Utilised in) Operations	-	62 359 274	101 247 337	
49.	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDIT	URE DISALLOWED			
	49.1 Unauthorised Expenditure				
	Reconciliation of Unauthorised Expenditure:				
	Opening Balance:		9 254 350	10 571 440	
	Unauthorised Expenditure Current Year:		1 018 394	2 527 095	
	Approved/Condoned by Council:	_	(9 254 350)	(3 844 185)	

Incident	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Budgeted votes exceeded:-	
- Health - R67 (2022: R0)	To be condoned by Council
- Waste Water Management - R1 018 327 (2022: R0)	To be condoned by Council
- Capital Expenses - R0 (2022: R2 527 095)	Condoned by Council // No disciplinary steps taken

Unauthorised Expenditure awaiting authorisation

49.2 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	2023	2022
	R	R
Reconciliation of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure:		
Opening Balance	-	-
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	248 240	<u> </u>
- Current Year	248 240	
- Prior Year	-	
To be Recovered – Receivables	(248 240)	
- Current Year	(248 240)	-
- Prior Year		-
Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	-	-

The fruitless and wasteful expenditure is a result of negligence by a municipal employee and has been submitted to Council. It has since been noted and referred to the Section 32 Committee and Disciplinary Committee for further investigation. The investigation has been concluded and the fruitless and wasteful expenditure is to be recovered from the employee.

Incident	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Pro	ceedings	
B Pieterse.	(refer Note 2)	248 240.00	-



1 018 394

9 254 350

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

49.3 Irregular Expenditure	2023	2022
	R	R
Reconciliation of Irregular Expenditure:		Restated
Opening Balance:	13 590 205	1 099 094
Irregular Expenditure Current Year:	35 118 781	54 427 307
- Current Year	35 118 781	54 618 212
- Prior Year	-	(190 905)
Condoned/Written-off by Council:	(45 980 973)	(41 936 196)
- Current Year	(32 390 767)	(40 837 102)
- Prior Year	(13 590 206)	(1 099 094)
Irregular Expenditure awaiting condonation	2 728 013	13 590 205

The amounts disclosed for Irregular Expenditure are inclusive of VAT.

## **Current Year:**

Incident	Deviation	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Genecom R857 600 (2022: R0)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Rheochem (Pty) Ltd R1 410 (2022: R0)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Asla Construction - R0 (2022: R40 091 716)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Asla Construction - R30 356 711 (2022: R12 440 701)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Esri - R0 (2022: R104 352)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Esri - R0 (2022: R160 852)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Lucromsoft - R0 (2022: R78 000)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Hessequa Consulting Engineers - R427 582 (2022: R476 107)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Mubesko Africa - R1 041 221 (2022: R1 179 558)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None
Appointment of PA - R0 (2022: R86 926)	Non compliance with Municipal Systems Act and HR Policy	None
Macnay CC - R598 000 (2022: R0)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	Under Investigation
Preferential procurement Regulation 2022 below R30 000 (Various) - R1 836 257 (2022: R0)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	Under Investigation

## Prior Year Restated:

Incident	Deviation	Disciplinary Steps / Criminal Proceedings
Mubesko Africa - R0 (2022: R-190 905)	Non compliance with SCM regulations	None

ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF APPLICABLE LEGISLATION	2023	2022
50.1 MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	R	R
50.1.1 Contributions to Organised Local Government - SALGA		
Opening Balance	1 175 438	2 176 402
Council Subscriptions	1 208 685	1 175 438
Amount Paid - current year	-	-
Amount Paid - previous years	(1 175 438)	(2 176 402)
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	1 208 685	1 175 438
50.1.2 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
Opening Balance	-	-
Current Year Contributions	30 081 334	29 291 296
Amount Paid - current year	(30 081 334)	(29 291 296)
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)		=
50.1.3 Audit Fees		
Opening Balance	2 686 602	2 583 118
Current year External Audit Fees	4 393 408	4 095 790
Amount Paid - current year	(4 366 368)	(3 992 306)
Amount Paid - previous years	(2 273 561)	-
Amount written off - previous year	(413 041)	
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	27 040	2 686 602

The prior year's amounts have been restated due to recalculations done on documentation submitted.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

50.1.4 PAYE, Skills Development Levy and UIF	2023	2022
Opening Balance	-	-
Current year Payroll Deductions	16 907 357	17 557 686
Amount Paid - current year	(15 346 053)	(17 557 686)
Amount Paid - previous years	-	-
Balance Unpaid (included in Creditors)	1 561 304	-

#### 50.1.5 VAT

The net of VAT input receivables and VAT output payables are shown in Note 3. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

#### 50.1.6 Councillor's arrear Consumer Accounts

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 June:

30 June 2023	Total	Outstanding up to 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
Councillor D.Julius	1 297	1 297	-
Councillor F. Kees	2 379	2 379	-
Councillor F. Du Randt	1 422	1 422	-
Councillor I.H. Ferguson	9 306	970	8 337
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	14 404	6 067	8 337

30 June 2022	Total	Outstanding up to 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
Councillor M.G. Du Plessis	1 212	-	1 212
Councillor M.G. Jonkers Du Plessis	2 016	-	2 016
Councillor M.J. Koch	2 591	_	2 591
Councillor A.M. Pokwas	2 247	_	2 247
Councillor B.O. Sonqwenqwe	1 575	-	1 575
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	9 641		9 641

In terms of section 36(1) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy approved by the Council, any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved / condoned by the Municipal Manager, noted by Council and bids where the formal procurement processes could not be followed must be noted in the Annual Financial Statements.

## 30 June 2023

Commodity	Tenderer	Reason	Amount
Goods / Services	Various (17)	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow	
		the official procurement processes.	438 477
Goods / Services	Various (14)	Emergency (*)	
			1 183 898
Goods / Services	Various (8)	Goods or services are produced or available from a sole supplied	
			84 520
Goods / Services	Various (2)	To ratify any minor breach of the procurement process which	
		are of a technical nature	5 475

(\*) The amount does not include 1 case in respect of services rendered where the amount is based on a rate Total: 1 712 370



# SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 30 June 2022

Commodity	Tenderer	Reason	Amount
Goods / Services	Various (10)	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.	2 892 404
Goods / Services	Various (4)	Emergency / Urgent (*)	408 616
Goods / Services	Various (4)	Sole Supplier	143 413
Goods / Services	Various (4)	Minor Breaches	50 000

(\*) The amount does not include 1 case in respect of services rendered where the amount is based on a rate

**Total:** 3 494 433

#### 50.1.8 Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state

In terms of section 45(1) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy approved by the Council, the accounting officer must ensure that particulars of any award of more than R2 000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, must be disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

The following awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state in terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and declared on MBD 4 were made:

Company Name	Employee Name & Relationship	Capacity	Type of Award	Award / Purchases for the	Award / Purchases for the
Hein's Auto Elektries	J. de Jager (Brother)	Manager: Budget & Reporting & Exp	Rates Tender	<b>Year</b> 260 889	<b>Year</b> 168 495
Kemanzi	J.N. du Toit (Spouse)	Inspector: Driver Licenses	Rates Tender	292 834	708 004
Lebazi Brothers (Pty) Ltd	Cllr G. Lebazi (Sister)	Councillor	Direct Order	-	45 961
Khoi San Cave Holdings	G. Jansen / A. Jansen (Son/Daughter in law)	Superindentant: Law Enforcement	Direct Order	-	16 702
LSL Enterprises (Pty) Ltd	Cllr G. Lebazi (Sister)	Councillor	Rates Tender & Direct Orders	138 122	25 141
Masakhane Training	Q. Martin (Husband)	Sergeant	Direct Order	78 655	40 453
Jonathan Oktober	M. Oktober (Wife)	Cleaner	Rates Tender & Quatation	46 896	150 000
Molatuseli (Pty) Ltd	A. Sindloyi (Son)	Artisan: Electrical services	Direct Order	-	14 230
AH Windvogel	MPLR Windvogel (morther)	Member of Parliament	Direct Order	5 450	72 025
Andre Petersen	C Petersen (wife)	Secretary	Fixed Bid Price	-	608 000
Bazil Koopman	K Mitchel (Wife)	Teacher	Direct Order	12 180	6 757
Desmond Prins	J.Francis (Daughter)	Sterilisation Officer	Direct Order	950	2 610
Elmarie Goliath	N Goliath (Husband)	Chief Clerk: Acquisitions	Direct Order	-	62 643
Gert Coetzee	L. Coetzee (Wife)	Supervisor: Registration & Licensing	Direct Order	6 200	5 500
Paul Cupido	T. Cupido (Wife)	Cashier	Direct Order	1 980	3 705
Agritech SWD CC	L. Baransky (Wife)	Admin Officer: Property Management	Direct Order	21 201	10 171
Phillip Crafford	J. Crafford (Wife)	Sen. Administrator: Courts	Direct Order	10 880	13 098
Hermanus Jacobus Swart	F. Swart (brother)	Foreman: Parks & Recreation	Direct Order	4 557	22 921
Jacobus Cornelius Kouter	J. Kouter (Brother)	Artisan: Electrical services	Direct Order		7 997
JM Carelse	W, Carelse (Son)	General worker:Parks	Direct Order	82 185	46 707
RD Beukes	D. Beukes (Mother)	Accountant: Income	Direct Order	11 198	36 863
Swellendam Bestuurskool	R. Blauw (Son)	Teacher	Direct Order	3 000	6 000
Alveo Water	Y. Daniels (Husband)	Finance and Records Officer	Fixed Bid Price	-	359 315
MG Gilomee	P. Gilomee (Wife)	Exec PA to Ald.G. Fourie	Fixed Bid Price	29 937	-
Total Awards and/or Purchases				1 007 114	2 433 298

For fixed bid prices the award amount is disclosed, for direct orders the order amount is disclosed and for rates tenders the actual expenditure is disclosed.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

## 50.1.9 Bulk Electricity and Water Losses in terms of Section 125 (2)(d)(i) of the MFMA

Material Electricity and Water Losses were as follows and are not recoverable:

Electricity:		Lost Units	Tariff	Value
30 June 2023	Unaccounted Electricity Losses	4 537 634	1.5716	7 131 346
30 June 2022	Unaccounted Electricity Losses	5 012 896	1.4132	7 084 225

Electricity Losses occur due to inter alia, technical and non-technical losses (Technical losses - inherent resistance of conductors, transformers and other electrical equipment; Non-technical losses - the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal electricity connections). The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing process, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters are replaced as soon as they are reported.

			2023	2022
Volumes in kWh/year:				
System Input Volume			50 709 600	58 458 484
Billed Consumption		_	46 171 966	53 445 588
			4 537 634	5 012 896
Percentage Distribution Loss		_	8.95%	8.58%
Water:		Lost Units	Tariff	Value
30 June 2023	Unaccounted Water Losses	526 298	4.2000	2 210 452
30 June 2022	Unaccounted Water Losses	649 094	4.0800	2 648 304

Water Losses occur due to inter alia, leakages, the tampering of meters, the incorrect ratios used on bulk meters, faulty meters and illegal water connections. The problem with tampered meters and illegal connections is an ongoing process, with regular action being taken against defaulters. Faulty meters and leakages are replaced/repaired as soon as they are reported.

2023

2022

Volumes in KI/year:		
System Input Volume	1 849 545	1 871 532
Billed Consumption	1 323 247	1 222 438
Distribution Loss	526 298	649 094
Percentage Distribution Loss	28.46%	34.68%
51. COMMITMENTS FOR EXPENDITURE		
51.1 Capital Commitments		
- Approved and Contracted for:-	23 574 044	17 471 329
Infrastructure	23 574 044	15 269 619
Community		2 201 710
Total Capital Commitments	23 574 044	17 471 329
This expenditure will be financed from:		
Capital Replacement Reserve	1 773 394	2 230 700
Government Grants	21 800 650	15 240 629
	23 574 044	17 471 329
The Capital Commitments are VAT inclusive.	<del></del> <del>-</del>	

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023	2022
52.1 Classification		R	R
CZ. I Classification			
FINANCIAL ASSETS:			
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Assets	of the municipality are classified as follows:		
Financial Assets at Amortised Cost:			
Non-current Long-term Receivables	Property Rates	57 957	78 62
Non-current Long-term Receivables	Trading Service Debtors	777 202	349 48
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Electricity	8 864 791	8 661 40
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Refuse	1 259 744	1 402 33
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Sewerage	1 648 529	1 894 20
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	89 607	17 00
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Other Service Charges	189 247	436 86
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Water	2 755 228	3 442 31
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Property Rental Debtors	118 182	145 33
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Housing Selling Scheme	1 134	1 06
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Other Debtors	_	36 12
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	734 628	00.1
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Accrued Income	129 538	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Electricity	127 916	329 40
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Sewerage	97 302	(27 15
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	Water	84 831	10 10
Cash and Cash Equivalents	Call Deposits	17 329 376	55 894 10
Cash and Cash Equivalents  Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Balances	104 439 194	57 424 08
Cash and Cash Equivalents  Cash and Cash Equivalents	Cash Floats and Advances	4 650	6 17
Total Financial Assets		138 709 056	130 101 47
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES:			
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES: In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie	es of the municipality are classified as follows:		
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie	es of the municipality are classified as follows:		
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilities  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:	es of the municipality are classified as follows:  Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations	616 524	
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie		616 524 23 987 800	18 965 57
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilities  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan	23 987 800	
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilities  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings  Consumer Deposits	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan Electricity	23 987 800 733 074	691 40
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan  Electricity Water	23 987 800 733 074 455 617	691 40 393 43
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilities  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings  Consumer Deposits	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan Electricity	23 987 800 733 074	691 40 393 43
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Payables from Exchange Transactions	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan  Electricity Water	23 987 800 733 074 455 617	691 40 393 43 2 765 74
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan  Electricity Water Other Deposits	23 987 800 733 074 455 617 3 094 302	691 40 393 43 2 765 74 1 725 00
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Payables from Exchange Transactions	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan  Electricity Water Other Deposits  Other Payables	23 987 800 733 074 455 617 3 094 302 1 841 093	691 40 393 43 2 765 74 1 725 00 2 113 68
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Payables from Exchange Transactions  Payables from Exchange Transactions	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan  Electricity Water Other Deposits  Other Payables Retentions	23 987 800 733 074 455 617 3 094 302 1 841 093 1 249 738	691 40 393 43 2 765 74 1 725 00 2 113 68
In accordance with GRAP 104.13 the Financial Liabilitie  Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost:  Non-current Finance Lease Obligations  Non-current Borrowings  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Consumer Deposits  Payables from Exchange Transactions  Payables from Exchange Transactions  Payables from Exchange Transactions  Payables from Exchange Transactions	Non-curent Finance Lease Obligations Annuity Loan  Electricity Water Other Deposits  Other Payables Retentions Trade Creditors	23 987 800 733 074 455 617 3 094 302 1 841 093 1 249 738 31 303 179	18 965 57 691 40 393 43 2 765 74 1 725 00 2 113 68 52 815 59

No Financial Instruments of the municipality have been reclassified during the year.



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The gearing ratio at the year-end was as follows:	2023 R	2022 R
Debt Cash and Cash Equivalents	29 196 544 (17 334 026)	21 988 827 (55 900 279)
Net Debt	11 862 518	(33 911 452)
Equity	486 441 734	434 082 194
Net debt to equity ratio	2.44%	-7.81%

Debt is defined as Long-term Liabilities, together with its Short-term Portion.

Equity includes all Funds and Reserves of the municipality, disclosed as Net Assets in the Statement of Financial Performance and Net Debt as described above.

#### 52.2 Financial Risk Management Objectives

The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the municipality's risk management framework. The municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits.

Due to the largely non-trading nature of activities and the way in which they are financed, municipalities are not exposed to the degree of financial risk faced by business entities. Financial Instruments play a much more limited role in creating or changing risks that would be typical of listed companies to which the IAS's mainly apply. Generally, Financial Assets and Liabilities are generated by day-to-day operational activities and are not held to manage the risks facing the municipality in undertaking its activities.

The Department Financial Services monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These risks include interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. Compliance with policies and procedures is reviewed by the internal auditors on a continuous basis, and annually by external auditors. The municipality does not enter into or trade financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Internal audit, responsible for initiating a control framework and monitoring and responding to potential risk, reports periodically to the municipality's audit committee, an independent body that monitors the effectiveness of the internal audit function.

Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these Annual Financial Statements.

## 52.3 Significant Risks

It is the policy of the municipality to disclose information that enables the user of its Annual Financial Statements to evaluate the nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments to which the municipality is exposed on the reporting date.

The municipality has exposure to the following risks from its operations in Financial Instruments:

- Credit Risk;
- Liquidity Risk; and
- Market Risk.



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Risks and exposures are disclosed as follows:

#### **Market Risk**

Market Risk is the risk that changes in market prices, such as foreign exchange rates and interest rates, will affect the municipality's income or the value of its holdings in Financial Instruments. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimising the return. Refer to Note 52.4 below for more detail

#### Credit Risk

Credit Risk is the risk of financial loss to the municipality if a customer or counterparty to a Financial Instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the municipality's receivables from customers and investments held with registered financial institutions. Refer to Note 52.5 below for more detail.

## **Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its Financial Liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The municipality's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the municipality's reputation.

Liquidity Risk is managed by ensuring that all assets are reinvested at maturity at competitive interest rates in relation to cash flow requirements. Liabilities are managed by ensuring that all contractual payments are met on a timeous basis and, if required, additional new arrangements are established at competitive rates to ensure that cash flow requirements are met.

A maturity analysis for Financial Liabilities (where applicable) that shows the remaining undiscounted contractual maturities is disclosed in Note 52.6 to the Annual Financial Statements.

#### 52.4 Market Risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in interest rates (see Note 52.6 below). No formal policy exists to hedge volatilities in the interest rate market.

There has been no change to the municipality's exposure to market risks or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk.

#### 52.4.1 Foreign Currency Risk Management

The municipality's activities do not expose it to the financial risks of foreign currency and therefore has no formal policy to hedge volatilities in foreign currency.

#### 52.4.2 Interest Rate Risk Management

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations by only dealing with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. No investment with a tenure exceeding twelve months shall be made without consultation with the councillor responsible for financial matters.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality is exposed to interest rate risk as the municipality borrows funds at both fixed and floating interest rates. The risk is managed by the municipality by maintaining an appropriate mix between fixed and floating rate borrowings, such borrowing being below market related rates.

The municipality's exposures to interest rates on Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities are detailed in the Credit Risk Management section of this note.

## **Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis**

The sensitivity analysis has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates at the Statement of Financial Position date. The analysis is prepared by averaging the amount of the investment at the beginning of the financial year and the amount of the investment at the end of the financial year. A 25 basis point increase or decrease was used, which represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates. The short and long-term financial instruments at year-end with variable interest rates are set out in Note 52.6 below:



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Cash and Cash Equivalents:

If interest rates had been 25 basis points higher / lower and all other variables were held constant, the municipality's:

Surplus for the year ended 30 June 2023 would have increased / decreased by R293 858 (30 June 2022: R278 907). This is mainly attributable to the municipality's exposure to interest rates on its variable rate investments.

## 52.5 Credit Risk Management

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality. The municipality has a sound credit control and debt collection policy and obtains sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The municipality uses its own trading records to assess its major customers. The municipality's exposure of its counterparties are monitored regularly.

Potential concentrations of credit rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long-term receivables, consumer debtors, other debtors, bank and cash balances.

#### Investments/Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents

The municipality limits its counterparty exposures from its money market investment operations (financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired) by only dealing with Absa Bank and First National Bank. No investments with a tenure exceeding twelve months are made.

#### **Trade and Other Receivables**

There were no material changes in the exposure to credit risk and its objectives, policies and processes for managing and measuring the risk during the year under review. The municipality's maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying value of each financial asset in the Statement of Financial Position, without taking into account the value of any collateral obtained. The municipality has no significant concentration of credit risk, with exposure spread over a large number of consumers, and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area.

The municipality establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of trade and other receivables.

Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at reporting date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The municipality does not have any significant credit risk exposure to any single counterparty or any group of counterparties having similar characteristics. The municipality defines counterparties as having similar characteristics if they are related entities. The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit-ratings.

	2023	2022
The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments is as follows:	R	R
Investments	-	-
Long-term Receivables	835 159	428 104
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	31 684 177	37 559 212
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	3 055 488	2 495 735
Bank, Cash and Cash Equivalents	121 773 220	113 324 362
Maximum Credit and Interest Risk Exposure	157 348 043	153 807 413

The major concentrations of credit risk that arise from the municipality's receivables in relation to customer classification are as follows:

	%	%
Exchange Debtors:		
- Service Debtors	88.75%	93.31%
- Other Receivables	0.34%	0.37%
- Other Debtors	0.00%	0.09%
- Other Minor Classes	2.11%	0.00%
Non-Exchange Debtors:		
- Service Debtors	8.42%	6.23%
- Other not Classified	0.37%	0.00%
Total Credit Risk	100.00%	100.00%



#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

ABSA Bank Ltd	121 768 570	113 318 191
Cash Equivalents	4 650	6 171
Total Bank and Cash Balances	121 773 220	113 324 362
Credit quality of Financial Assets:		
The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by refe historical information about counterparty default rates:	erence to external credit ratings	(if available) or to
Long-term Receivables		
High	-	-
Medium	57 957	78 622
Low	777 202	349 482
Total Long-term Receivables	835 159	428 104
Receivables from Exchange Transactions		
Counterparties without external credit rating:-		
High	14 297 412	7 016 367
Medium	727 191	2 488 330
Low		

# **Credit quality Groupings:**

High

Medium Low

**Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions** 

**Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions** 

**Total Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions** 

**Bank and Cash Balances** 

High - High certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are strong and the risk of non-payment is small.

Medium - Reasonable certainty of timely payment. Liquidity factors are sound, although ongoing funding needs may enlarge financing requirement. The risk of non-payment is small.

Low - Satisfactory liquidity factors and other factors which qualify the entity as investment grade. However, the risk factors of non-payment are larger.

The municipality holds deposits to the amount of R4 282 993 (2022: R3 850 589) as security for oustanding debt of its receivables.

None of the financial assets that are fully performing, have been renegotiated in the last year.

Refer to Note 2.2 for the analysis of the age of financial assets that are past due as at the end of the reporting period but not impaired.



15 024 603

383 944

383 944

9 504 696

49 925

49 925

# SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

## 52. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### 52.6 Liquidity Risk Management

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the Council, which has built an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the municipality's short, medium and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The municipality manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows and matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

#### Liquidity and Interest Risk Tables

The municipality ensures that it has sufficient cash on demand or access to facilities to meet expected operational expenses through the use of cash flow forecasts.

The following tables detail the municipality's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the municipality can be required to pay.

#   %   R   R   R   R   R   R   R   R   R	Description	Note ref in AFS	Average Effective Interest Rate	Total	12 Months or less	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years		
Non-interest Bearing		#	%	R	R	R	R	R	R
- Consumer Deposits - Payables from Exchange transactions - Payables from Exchange transactions - Non-current Finance Lease Obligations - Non-current Liabilities - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Consumer Deposits - Consumer Deposits - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Current Finance Lease Obligations - Non-current Long-term Liabilities - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Current	30 June 2023								
- Payables from Exchange transactions  - Payables from Exchange transactions  - Non-current Finance Lease Obligations - Non-current Liabilities - Non-current Liabilities - Current Finance Lease Obligations - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Non-current Finance Lease Obligations - Non-current Long-term Liabilities - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities -	Non-interest Bearing			38 677 003	38 677 003	-	-	-	-
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments - Non-current Finance Lease Obligations - Non-current Liabilities - Non-current Liabilities - Current Finance Lease Obligations - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Consumer Deposits - Consumer Deposits - Payables from Exchange transactions - Non-current Finance Lease Obligations - Current Fortion of Long-term Liabilities	- Consumer Deposits	13		4 282 993	4 282 993	-	-	-	-
- Non-current Finance Lease Obligations - Non-current Long-term Liabilities - Current Finance Lease Obligations - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Consumer Deposits - Payables from Exchange transactions - Non-current Finance Lease Obligations - Non-current Long-term Liabilities - Current Finance Lease Obligations - Current Fornace Lease Obligations - Current Fornace Lease Obligations - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Current Porti	- Payables from Exchange transactions	14		34 394 010	34 394 010	-	-	-	-
- Non-current Long-term Liabilities - Current Finance Lease Obligations - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilit	Fixed Interest Rate Instruments			44 207 173	6 463 794	20 743 342	17 000 036	_	-
- Current Finance Lease Obligations - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities  16 10.67% 10.82%  448 718 448 718	- Non-current Finance Lease Obligations	16	10.90%	670 451	-	670 451	-	-	-
- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities 17 10.82% 6 015 077 6 015 077	- Non-current Long-term Liabilities	17	11.19%	37 072 928	-	20 072 891	17 000 036	-	-
82 884 176	- Current Finance Lease Obligations	16	10.67%	448 718	448 718	-	-	-	-
Non-interest Bearing	- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	17	10.82%	6 015 077	6 015 077	-	-	-	-
Non-interest Bearing				82 884 176	45 140 797	20 743 342	17 000 036		_
Non-interest Bearing				02 004 110	40 140 101	20140042	17 000 000		
- Consumer Deposits 13	30 June 2022								
- Payables from Exchange transactions	Non-interest Bearing			60 504 870	60 504 870	-	-	-	-
Fixed Interest Rate Instruments - Non-current Finance Lease Obligations - Non-current Long-term Liabilities - Current Finance Lease Obligations - Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities - Current	- Consumer Deposits	13		3 850 589	3 850 589	-	-	-	-
- Non-current Finance Lease Obligations	- Payables from Exchange transactions	14		56 654 281	56 654 281	-	-	-	-
- Non-current Long-term Liabilities 17 11.37% 26 985 857 - 16 759 747 10 226 110 - Current Finance Lease Obligations 16	Fixed Interest Rate Instruments			32 359 513	5 373 656	16 759 747	10 226 110	_	_
- Current Finance Lease Obligations 16	- Non-current Finance Lease Obligations	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities 17 10.64% 5 373 656 5 373 656	- Non-current Long-term Liabilities	17	11.37%	26 985 857	-	16 759 747	10 226 110	-	-
	- Current Finance Lease Obligations	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
92 864 383 65 878 526 16 759 747 10 226 110 -	- Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	17	10.64%	5 373 656	5 373 656	-	-		-
32 304 303   30 373 323   10 733 747   10 223 710				92 864 383	65 878 526	16 759 747	10 226 110		_
				32 004 303	03 07 0 320	10 / 39 / 4/	10 220 110		_

The municipality has access to financing facilities, the total unused amount which is R0 (2022: R0), at the reporting date. The municipality expects to meet its other obligations from operating cash flows and proceeds of maturing financial assets. The municipality expects to maintain current debt to equity ratio. This will be achieved through increased service tariff charges and the increased use of unsecured bank loan facilities.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 53. RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to eligible employees, who belong to different pension schemes. Employees belong to a variety of approved Pension and Provident Funds as described below.

Council contributes to the Consolidated Retirement Fund (former Cape Joint Retirement Fund) and the Municipal Retirement Fund (former South African Municipal Workers Provident Fund), which are both defined contribution funds. In terms of the schemes' rules, pension is being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.

These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act, 1956, and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes.

The only obligation of the municipality with respect to the retirement benefit plans is to make the specified contributions. Where employees leave the plans prior to full vesting of the contributions, the contributions payable by the municipality are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

The total expense recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance of R10 787 372 (2022: R10 641 013) represents contributions payable to these plans by the municipality at rates specified in the rules of the plans. These contributions have been expensed.

#### 54. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

All Related Party Transactions are conducted at arm's length, unless stated otherwise.

#### 54.1 Interest of Related Parties

The following Councillors and/or Management of the municipality and/or close family members of Councillors / Management have relationships with businesses as indicated below:

Designation	Businesses	Description of	Related Party Relationship
Councillor	Barrydale Training Hup	Non-Profit Organization	Director
Councillor	Nerospec Pty (Itd)	Electronic Manufactoring	<b>HOD Marketing</b>
Management	Dswart Enterprises	Town House Management	Non-Executive
Councillor	Contemporary Arts	Art Gallery	Owner

#### 54.2 Services rendered to Related Parties

During the year the Municipality rendered services to the following related parties that are related to the Municipality as indicated:

30 June 2023	Rates Charges R	Service Charges R	Sundry Charges R	Outstanding Balances R
Councillors	65 618	234 879	1 630	83 418
Senior Managers - Section 57 Employees	14 547	15 421	81	3 738
Total Services	80 165	250 300	1 711	87 156
	Rates	Service	Sundry	Outstanding
30 June 2022	Charges R	Charges R	Charges R	Balances R
Councillors	69 872	82 855	_	15 462
Senior Managers - Section 57 Employees	21 378	12 317	-	3 852
Total Services	91 250	95 172	<u> </u>	19 314

The services rendered to Related Parties are charged at approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No Bad Debts were written off or recognised in respect of amounts owed by Related Parties.

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Consumer Deposits were received from Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Key Personnel. No expense has been recognised in the period for bad or doubtful debts in respect of the amounts owed by related parties.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

## 54.3 Loans granted to Related Parties

In terms of the MFMA, the Municipality may not grant loans to its Councillors, Management, Staff and Public with effect from 1 July 2004. No loans were granted to Councillors, Management, Staff and Public by the municipality.

#### 54.4 Compensation of Related Parties

Compensation of Key Management Personnel and Councillors is set out in Notes 33.3, 33.4 and 34 to the Annual Financial Statements.

Included in the notes of Compensation of Key Management the municipality has current employee benefit obligations and made other non-employee related cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2023

54.5 Purchases from Related Parties	2023	2022
	R	R

The municipality bought goods from the following companies, which are considered to be Related

Company Name	Related Person	Municipal Capacity	Nature of Relationship	Purchases for the Year	Purchases for the Year
LSL Enterprises	Gladys Libazi	Councillor	Sister	138 122	25 141
Total Purchases				138 122	25 141

The transactions were concluded in full compliance with the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and the transactions are considered to be at arm's length.

55.	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	2023 R	2022 R
	55.1 Bank Guarantees:	5 134 900	5 134 900
	<ul><li>(i) In favour of Eskom</li><li>(ii) In favour of Department of Minerals and Energy</li><li>(iii) In favour of Diale Mogashoa Inc Attorneys</li></ul>	2 000 20 000 5 112 900	2 000 20 000 5 112 900
	55.2 Court Proceedings:	6 720 613	5 583 894
	(i) R van Rooi - Case number C385/2016: Unfair labour practice dispute - Legal cost of approximately R165 000. The outcome of the matter is still uncertain.	22 141	22 141
	(ii) Royal Haskoning DHV (Pty) Ltd: Contract in dispute.	246 639	246 639
	(iii) Re-Solve Consulting (Pty) Ltd: Contract in dispute.	1 744 092	1 774 092
	iv) VAT Output Tax - Western Cape Provincial Library Grant	4 707 741	3 541 022

#### NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The municipality has recently become aware that it may have a VAT liability due to a technical interpretation on the treatment of VAT on library funding. The library funding is received from the Western Cape Department of Cultural Affairs (DCAS). At the date of these financial statements, the municipality, together with most other municipalities in the Western Cape, have uncertainty on this matter and are in process of seeking further clarification.

The output tax that may be payable by the municipality (including tax and penalties), which represents a possible outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to SARS as at 30 June 2023 is estimated to be R 4,707,741 (2022: R 3,541,022). According to Section 217(3) of the Tax Administration Act (TAA), the municipality may apply to The South African Revenue Service (SARS) for the reversal of the percentage penalty imposed in terms of section 213, if SARS is satisfied that the penalty which has been imposed in respect of a "first incidence" of non-compliance, reasonable grounds for the non-compliance exist; and the non-compliance in issue has been remedied, it may result in the total liability being reduced by R374,126 (2022: R292,474). Section 223 of the TAA, however, also imposes an additional understatement penalty of between 10% and 150%, with the applicable penalty based on a spectrum of behavioural criteria.

Due to uncertainty of the penalty percentage and the criteria that will be used, this additional understatement penalty is difficult to calculate and thus cannot be estimated reliably. This penalty may be waived by SARS in the case of a voluntary disclosure relief application.

 56. CONTINGENT ASSETS
 2023
 2022

 R
 R
 R

 Dynarc Capital
 2 313 485

The municipality and the developer are in a dispute over the developer's contributions for the Swellengrebel development. The service level agreement is not signed as a result of the possible litigation. As a result, the potential revenue is not raised yet.

#### 57. IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality received the following in-kind donations and assistance:

(i) Property, plant and equipment donated by Government

13 627

#### 58. ANALYSIS OF PRINCIPAL / AGENCY ACCOUNTING

## 58.1 Municipality acting as the Principal

#### Compensation paid for Agency Activities:

Total Compensation Paid	3 160 978	4 783 450
Commission - TMT	2 253 495	2 609 156
Commission - Syntell Vending	903 839	2 158 347
Commission - Oasis Shop	3 644	15 947

## 58.1.1 Sale of Prepaid Electricity

The municipality paid 5% commission up until August 2022 and from 01 September 2022 1.4% on the rand value of pre-paid electricity sales as reflected in the Syntell Vending Gateway reports. Syntell exclusively dispense and sell pre-paid electricity on behalf of the municipality. As per the agreed terms of conditions of a contract entered between the parties for a 5 year period which is due to lapse on 30 June 2027.

An amount of R66 322 (2022: R234 594) vat inclusive was due to Syntell at financial year-end and included under note 14, Payables from Exchange.

The resources of Syntell, remain their own and do not form part of the municipality's Financial Statements.

No resource and/or cost implications on the municipality as no new service provider will be appointed.

#### 58.1.2 Traffic Fines collection and equipment

The municipality entered into an agreement with TMT for the supply, deliver and administrative support of traffic fines collections and camera equipment with related operational support. The contract is for a 3 year period which lapsed on 30 June 2023.

An amount of R260 842 (2022: R291 667) VAT inclusive was due to TMT at financial year-end and included under note 14, Payables from

The resources of TMT, remain their own and do not form part of the municipality's Financial Statements.

No resource and/or cost implications on the municipality as no new service provider will be appointed.



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 58.1.3 Sale of Prepaid Electricity

The municipality Swellendam Municipality paid 2% commission on the rand value of pre-paid electricity sales. Oasis Shop dispense and sell pre-paid electricity on behalf of the municipality. As per the agreed terms of conditions of a contract entered between the parties for a 3 year period which is due to lapse on 30 June 2021, but it is extended untill 12 September 2022.

No amount (2022: R1 119 (No VAT)) was due to Oasis Shop at financial year-end and included under note 14, Payables from Exchange.

The resources of Oasis Shop, remain their own and do not form part of the municipality's Financial Statements.

No resource and/or cost implications on the municipality when the contract was terminated. This was a third-party vending outlet that was cancelled and replaced by Syntell vendors.

#### 58.2 Municipality acting as the Agent

#### 58.2.1 Motor Vehicle Licensing and Registration

The municipality acts as agent for the Western Cape's Department of Transport and Public Works where it provides motor vehicle registration and licensing services on behalf of the department.

#### (a) Details of the Arrangement are as follows:

The Municipality undertakes to render Motor Vehicle Licensing Services on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Transport, and collects a commission of 12% plus VAT.

#### (b) Resources held on behalf of the Principal, but recognised in the municipality's own Financial Statements:

The Resources regarding the Licensing Department, remain their own and do not form part of the municipality's Financial Statements.

## (c) Revenue Recognised:

The aggregate amount of revenue that the municipality recognised as compensation for the transactions carried out on behalf of the principal is R2 728 397 (2022: R2 605 765).

## (d) Category of Revenue received or to be received on behalf of the Principal, are:

# Categories Additional Details

Licensing Fees Income collected on behalf of DOT and Provincial Transport for Motor Vehicle Registration

## (e) Category(ies) of Expenses paid or accrued on behalf of the Principal, are:

The municipality does not incur any expenses on behalf of the principal.

(h) Amount of Revenue received on behalf of the Principal during the Reporting Period:	2023	2022
	R	R
Motor Vehicle Licence Fees & RTMC Transaction Fees	16 389 171	15 869 990
(i) Reconciliation of the Carrying Amount of Payables:		
Opening Balance	(78 304)	10 481
Revenue Received on behalf of the Principal	16 389 171	15 869 990
Amounts Transferred to the Principal	(16 326 541)	(15 958 775)
Closing Balance	(15 674)	(78 304)



## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 59. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

#### Non-Adjusting

59.1 On 16 August 2023 the Main building of the Municipality situated at 49 Voortrekker road, Swellendam, was destroyed by a fire.

	2023	2022
The carrying value R2 100 144 of assets lost in the fire can be summarised as follows:	R	R
Building	1 006 199	
Movable Assets	1 093 945	
	2 100 144	

The building and its content were ensured to the value of R20 000 000 and an insurance claim has been lodged by the municipality.

**59.2** During September 2023 there were subsequent fire and damage to the Thusong Centre and other movable assets.

The carrying value R2 675 749 of assets lost in the fire and damage can be summarised as follows:

Building	2 491 325
Movable Assets	184 423
	2 675 749

#### **60. COMPARATIVE FIGURES**

The comparative figures were restated as a result of the effect of Prior Period Errors (Note 50.).

#### 61. OTHER EXTRA-ORDINARY DISCLOSURES

#### **61.1 COVID-19 EXPENDITURE**

## **COVID-19 in South Africa**

Although the coronavirus was international news since December 2019, it was only on 5th March 2020 that the South African National Institute for Communicable Diseases confirmed that a suspected case of COVID-19 had tested positive. On 23rd March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa announced the nationwide lockdown. On 30th March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster.

for the period ending 30 June 2023:	2023	2022
COVID-19 EXPENDITURE	R	R
Operating Expenditure  Materials and supplies	27 547	1 334 259
Total Operating Expenditure	27 547	1 334 259
Total COVID-19 Expenditure	27 547	1 334 259

The table below indicates the Funding Sources for the total COVID-19 response expenditure (inclusive of VAT where applicable) for the period ending 30 June 2023:

#### **COVID-19 FUNDING**

Funding Sources for COVID-19 Expenditure		
Own Funding	25 173	-
Library Service: Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities	2 375	-
Equitable Share	-	1 334 259
Total Funding for COVID-19 Expenditure	27 547	1 334 259

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 62. GOING CONCERN ASSESSMENT

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to have a devastating impact on the macro economy and a significant component of the institutions which operate therein.

Management of the municipality is however of the opinion that regardless of the possible effect of the COVID-19 pandemic, the municipality will continue to operate for the foreseeable future, which is usually regarded as at least the next 12 months from the reporting date, however not limited to this timeframe

Management also considered the following matters in relation to the Going Concern position of Swellendam Municipality:

- (i) The municipality's Budget is subjected to a very rigorous independent assessment process to assess its cash-backing status before it is ultimately approved by Council.
- (ii) Strict daily cash management processes are embedded in the municipality's operations to manage and monitor all actual cash inflows and cash outflows in terms of the cash-flow forecast supporting the Budget. The cash management processes is complemented by monthly reporting, highlighting the actual cash position, including the associated risks and remedial actions to be instituted.
- (iii) As the municipality has the power to levy fees, tariffs and charges, this will result in an on-going inflow of revenue to support the on-going delivery of municipal services. Certain key financial ratios, such as liquidity, cost coverage, debtors' collection rates and creditors' payment terms are closely monitored and the necessary corrective actions instituted.

Taking the aforementioned into account, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

#### 63. SEGMENT REPORTING

For management purposes the municipality is broadly organised into business units based on the nature of operations and the services they provide. The municipality has five primary reportable segments:

## • The segment for Municipal Governance and Administration Services:-

- This segment consists of services such as executive services, support services to the executive and finance & administration services.

#### • The segment for Community and Public Safety Services:-

- This segment consists of all services for community & social development, public safety and sport & recreation.

#### • The segment for Economic and Environmental Services:-

- This segment consists of environmental services such as planning & development, environmental protection and roads & storm water.

#### . The segment for Trading Services:-

- This segment consists of the following infrastructure and consumer services delivered to the community.

#### . The segment for Other Services:-

- This segment consists of minor services rendered in the municipal jurisdiction area, e.g tourism and other licensing services.

No individually material operating segments have been aggregated to form the above reportable operating segments.

Management monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on non-financial metrics and the segment's operating surplus or deficit, measured consistently with the accounting policies applied in the Annual Financial Statements. However, the municipality's financing (including finance costs and finance income) and revenue from taxes are managed on a group basis and are not allocated to operating segments. Assets and liabilities are not monitored and reported on.

Inter-business unit services are set off against each other as internal charges, and are therefore eliminated and not reported in Segment Reporting. The quality of services provided internally is monitored as part of the service performance information.

The municipality operates within the following geographical areas:

#### Ward Area

1 Town of Swellendam and surrounding farms

The municipality does however not monitor operating results for these geographical segments, and operational results are only monitored within the business units as previously disclosed.

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

# 63.1 Segmental Analysis of Financial Performance

# Year Ended 30 June 2023

Description	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Economic and Environmental	Trading Services	Total for Municipality
	R	R	R	R	R
REVENUE					
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions					
Property Rates	50 115 614	-	-	-	50 115 614
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	112 163	42 126 269	-	275 369	42 513 801
Transfers and Subsidies	28 178 072	36 100 350	7 245 233	32 248 369	103 772 024
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	954 688	-	954 688
Service Charges	-	-	-	3 313 585	3 313 585
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	325 152	-	-	-	325 152
Revenue from Exchange Transactions					
Licences and Permits	43 472	1 256 419	-	-	1 299 891
Service Charges	-	31 174	-	152 087 118	152 118 292
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	656 380	897 335	1 293 638	52 753	2 900 106
Income from Agency Services	19 597	2 708 800	-	-	2 728 397
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	916 377	-	-	916 377
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	7 793 893	-	-	1 744 101	9 537 994
Operational Revenue	3 830 919	37 550	47 973	249 123	4 165 565
Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	333 897	-	-	-	333 897
Total Revenue	91 409 159	84 074 274	9 541 531	189 970 417	374 995 382
EXPENDITURE					
Employee Related Costs	44 798 992	26 827 637	14 687 123	22 170 169	108 483 920
Remuneration of Councillors	5 607 289	20 027 037	14 007 123	22 170 109	5 607 289
Depreciation and Amortisation	1 557 896	1 107 946	3 312 217	8 642 320	14 620 379
Impairment Losses	(1 725 921)		0012217	3 857 439	36 958 478
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	854 190	61 555	753 810	7 443 090	9 112 644
Bulk Purchases		01000	700010	79 694 101	79 694 101
Contracted Services	10 548 833	3 976 330	8 529 292	6 303 295	29 357 750
Inventory Consumed	1 853 000	1 168 700	884 307	12 497 313	16 403 320
Transfers and Subsidies Paid	230 350	- 100700	200 000	-	530 350
Operating Leases	329 120	2 955	3 511	_	335 586
Operational Costs	19 928 294	1 030 012	880 573	3 327 637	25 560 914
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	1 051 528	-	-	-	1 051 528
Total Expenditure	85 033 572	69 002 094	29 250 833	143 935 363	327 716 260
Other Operations:					
Gains on Other Operations	5 080 418	-	-	-	5 080 418
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	11 456 005	15 072 180	(19 709 302)	46 035 054	52 359 540
Capital Expenditure	2 276 980	2 791 589	27 031 889	32 683 539	64 783 997

# NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

# Year Ended 30 June 2022

Description	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Economic and Environmental	Trading Services	Total for Municipality
	R	R	R	R	R
REVENUE					
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions					
Property Rates	45 860 086	-	-	-	45 860 086
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	193 993	45 025 640	-	59 438	45 279 071
Transfers and Subsidies	34 941 069	65 957 588	310 143	45 043 992	146 252 792
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	3 267 241	3 267 241
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	204 529	-	-	-	204 529
Revenue from Exchange Transactions					
Licences and Permits	38 744	1 247 086	-	-	1 285 830
Service Charges	-	32 645	-	150 430 953	150 463 598
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	792 244	893 713	1 572 684	7 931	3 266 572
Income from Agency Services	14 426	2 591 340	-	-	2 605 765
Rental from Fixed Assets	435 544	368 797	-	-	804 341
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land Earned	4 779 469	-	-	1 598 945	6 378 414
Operational Revenue	259 421	142 840	-	720 092	1 122 353
Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and	390 900	_	_	_	390 900
Equipment	390 900	-	-	-	390 900
Total Revenue	87 910 426	116 259 648	1 882 827	201 128 592	407 181 493
EXPENDITURE					
Employee Related Costs	47 711 135	22 676 516	12 684 582	25 346 607	108 418 840
Remuneration of Councillors	5 616 109	-	-	_	5 616 109
Depreciation and Amortisation	1 533 413	746 311	2 249 470	9 820 463	14 349 657
Impairment Losses	(1 287 125)	30 440 150	-	3 718 197	32 871 222
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	3 210 642	-	-	2 461 166	5 671 809
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	82 612 883	82 612 883
Contracted Services	8 494 814	10 350 007	4 548 797	6 977 850	30 371 469
Inventory Consumed	505 170	1 219 561	3 445 332	11 541 988	16 712 050
Transfers and Subsidies Paid	230 712	214 957	-	_	445 669
Operating Leases	1 267 853	87 918	94 597	90 190	1 540 557
Operational Costs	15 445 708	1 960 816	860 160	6 104 376	25 162 530
Loss on Disposal of Property, Plant and	4 450 705				
Equipment	1 453 795	-	-	-	1 453 795
Total Expenditure	84 182 227	67 696 235	23 882 937	148 673 720	325 226 589
OTHER REVENUE / EXPENDITURE INCURRE	 :D				
Other Operations:					
Gains on Other Operations	2 851 920	_	_	-	2 851 920
Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year	6 580 118	48 563 413	(22 000 110)	52 454 873	84 806 824
Capital Expenditure	4 031 415	13 050 452	34 643 470	45 934 573	97 659 911

